

INDEX OF EXHIBITS 401-450

- 401. UFC 4-010-01
- 402. Vulnerability Assessment, Kingdom of Jordan 28JUN17
- 403. USARCENT G36 brief 9OCT23
- 404. USARCENT G36 brief 11DEC23
- 405. ASG-J BDOC SOP 7FEB24 v3 (Draft)
- 406. CBRN Proposal Tower 22
- 407. USARCENT G36 brief 16OCT23
- 408. USMC Tower 22 Threat Vulnerability Assessment 2018
- 409. Tower 22 Operational Needs Statement 25JUL23
- 410. List of Tower 22 FORCEPRO needs 11NOV23
- 411. Capital Investment Strategy Board Recommendations
- 412. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 413. ASG-J DPW Project Tracker
- 414. TF Spartan 1 N List
- 415. Email - FORCEPRO base hardening (T22 to ASG-J)
- 416. MFR - 332 ECES
- 417. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 418. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 419. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 420. Sworn Statement [REDACTED]
- 421. Sworn Statement [REDACTED]
- 422. Sworn Statement [REDACTED]
- 423. Sworn Statement [REDACTED]
- 424. Sworn Statement [REDACTED]
- 425. Sworn Statement [REDACTED]

426. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
427. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]

428. MFR - [REDACTED]

429. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
430. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
431. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
432. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
433. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]

434. Diagram - Tower 22 JUL23 Bunker additions

435. Photo - [REDACTED]
436. Photo - [REDACTED]
437. Photo - [REDACTED]
438. Photo - [REDACTED]
439. Photo - [REDACTED]
440. Photo - [REDACTED]
441. Photo - [REDACTED]
442. Photo - [REDACTED]

443. Annex G APP 07 (BOS-I Matrix) to OPORD 6 (OSS)

444. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]

445. Central Command Regulation 415-1

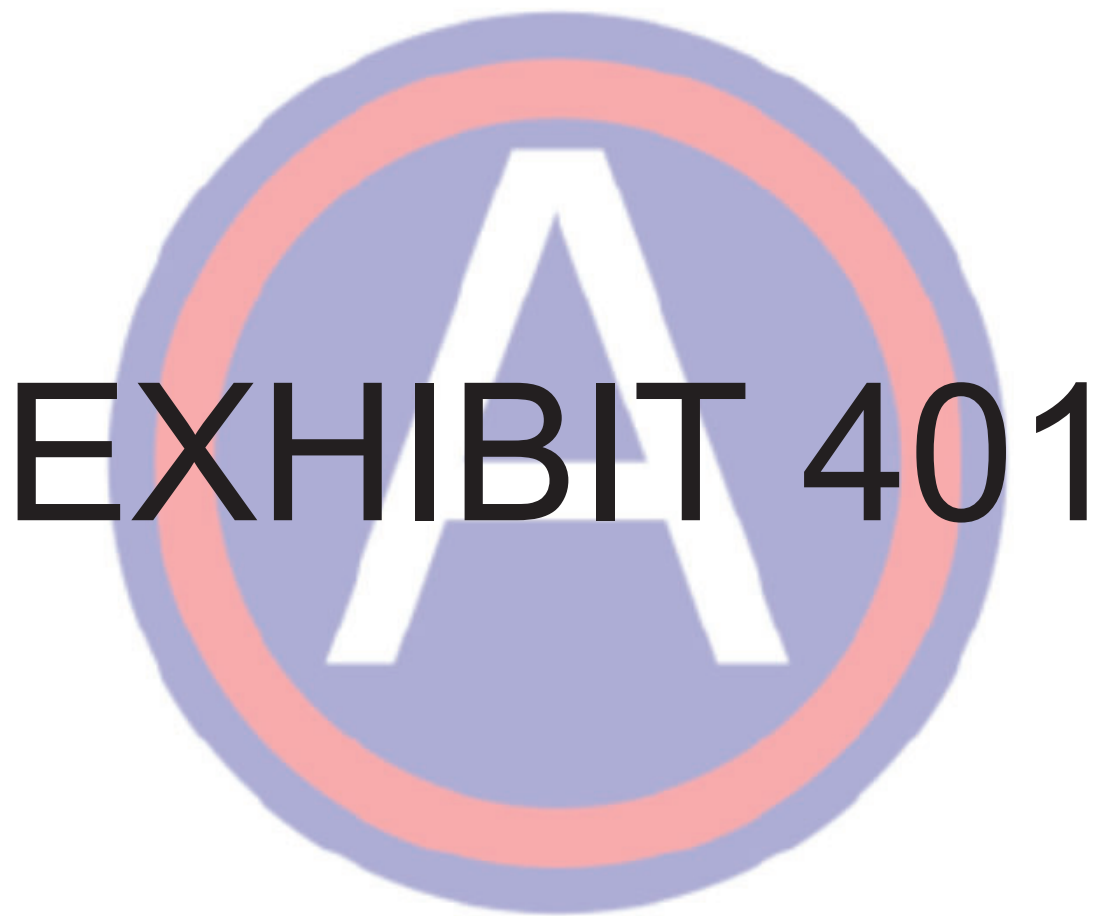
446. Deployed Forces Protection Handbook (JFOB Handbook) v7

447. USARCENT G36 brief 29NOV23

448. Survivability C2 Nodes Special Working Group

449. List of injured Tower 22 CHU residents

450. Discharge Summary [REDACTED]



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

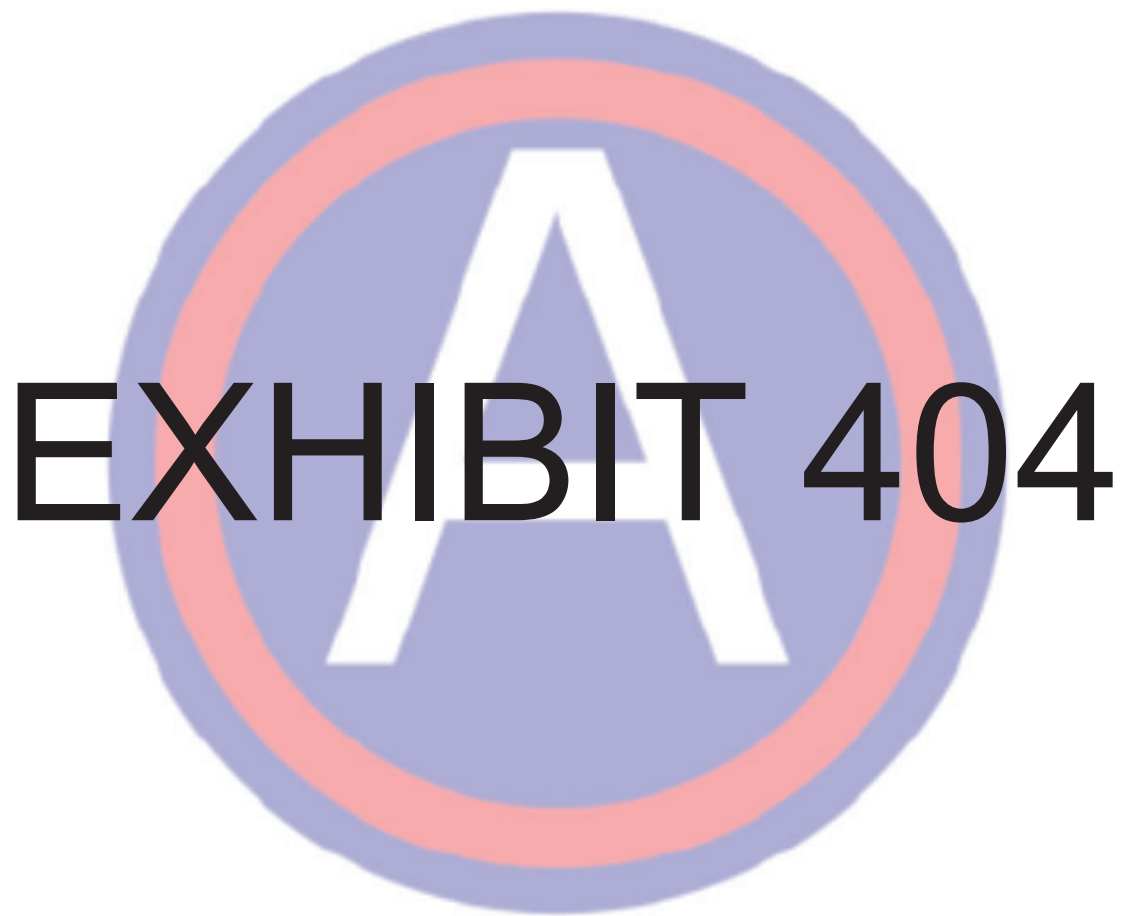
UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THIRD ARMY / UNITED STATES ARMY CENTRAL
1 GABRESKI DRIVE
SHAW AIR FORCE BASE, SC 29152-5202

ACCH (600) 600A

MEMORANDUM FOR Commanding General, United States Army Central,
1 Gabreski Drive, Shaw Air Force Base, SC 29152-5202

SUBJECT: Request for Approval – Capital Investment Strategy Board (CISB)
Recommendations

1. FOR DECISION.
2. PURPOSE. Obtain Commanding General approval for updated USARCENT Capital Investment Board and Deputy Commanding General recommendations.
3. RECOMMENDATION. Commanding General approves recommendations outlines in TAB A.
4. BACKGROUND. The USARCENT CISB is held twice per year to allow USARCENT and subordinate senior leaders to provide guidance and recommendations on infrastructure development decisions. The most recent CISB was held on 21JUN2023 and discussed the following two topics: 1. Approve FY24 MPPL Evaluation Criteria; 2. Approve Base Management Matrix including Senior Tactical Commander and Lead Servicing Agency for each USARCENT base.
5. IMPACT. Approval of the CISB recommendations into formal USARCENT decisions allows continued planning and execution of USARCENT infrastructure development and resourcing. Failure to make these infrastructure related decisions could impact planning, budgeting, and execution of future infrastructure to support USARCENT and CENTCOM.
6. The point of contact for this action is [REDACTED], at [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] or [REDACTED].

DIXON.HENRY.S
HERWOOD.

HENRY S. DIXON
MG, USA
Deputy Commanding General

Approved ☒

Disapproved ☐

See Me ☐

Other ☐

Encl
TAB A: CISB Decisions

PATRICK D. FRANK
Lieutenant General, USA
Commanding

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION JTC	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 2100	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 1-158 IN C-CO			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
3rd Platoon 3rd Squad, [REDACTED] 11B.

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
I stayed at 2 men CHU located 15 meters North of impact site. [REDACTED].

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.
I woke up around 0530 in the morning to the sound of the drone, 2 - 3 seconds later, i heard and felt the impact. I immediately called bunkers and started heading towards the bunkers myself. After the all clear was called, i disseminate my guys to go to the impact site to help and the CLS personnel report to the chapel to help out GST and PJs with wounded Soldiers. I myself headed to the chapel also to help with the wounded. I helped carried wounded Soldiers that needed to be moved to GST and medevac out. After everything settled down, i was tasked to pull security at the connex to safeguard the deceased Soldiers bodies. After 3 or 4 hours or so, i was relieved and went on shift for the day.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

JTC

DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.
I was still sleeping in my CHU located 15 meters north of the impact site in room ii1.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I was seen by the medic and was told to take some time off but since were under staff, i never had the time to take off.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?
I was not aware of any potential threat on Tower 22.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.
I do not have any products.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ JTC DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.
I did not know any of the deceased Soldiers.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.
I do not know of anyone.

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?
N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at _____ JTC _____.

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS_____
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)_____
1-158 IN C-CO_____
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)_____
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS_____
(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Shaw AFB	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1034	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
USARCENT

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

What is your DODID number?

A. [REDACTED]

1. What was your Unit, MOS, and duty position while in Jordan?

A. USARCENT Eng Dir, 120A, [REDACTED]

2. When did arrive at JTC? Date and month if possible.

A. I've been the [REDACTED] with-in the Engineer Directorate for Jordan since Jun 2022

3. When did you redeploy (return stateside)?

A. N/A

4. What blast mitigation measures existed at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Blast mitigation at T22 is achieved through compartmentalization using various means. Primarily HESCO bastions and T-walls.

5. What blast mitigation measures exist now at T22 after the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. I have not been to T22 since August of 2023, I know ASG-J DPW is working on constructing/mobilizing a variety of risk reduction measures from construction of UAS netting, additional T-walls and HESCOs, and have displaced personnel to provide additional standoff for those housed on T22.

6. Where there any assumptions of safety that have now proven false at T22?

A. Not to my knowledge.

7. What was the Engineer priority of work at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Priorities of work for T22 are assigned at the ASG-J level unless there is a project which exceeds their authority of \$350k, in my tenure we have not executed a project at T22 above ASGs threshold. To that end there has been a multitude of projects in various phases of construction to meet a variety of requirements. Pertaining to force protection the priority projects were installation of the radar systems, guard tower upgrades, completion of the new ECP, road improvements, and HESCO emplacements for the Fuel Point.

8. What is the current Engineer priority of work at T22?

A. Renovation of the base IOT meet UFC standards.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Shaw AFB

DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Who notified your team of new Engineer requirements or projects needed at T22?

A. Requirements are generated through Base Planning Boards conducted at the ASG-J level. Those boards are generally held once a month at their level and reviewed bi-annually here at ARCENT. If new requirements are generated that we anticipate will exceed ASGs authority ARCENT ENGs place the project into our Master Planning Priority List for review and concurrence from F3 during our bi-annual Capital Investment Strategy Board. There are some nuances here depending on when the requirement is identified on whether or not the requirement is added to the current FY MPPL or if it is bumped to the next out year.

10. What are the decision criterion for future projects at T22?

A. I cannot speak to ASG-J's criterion, but here at ARCENT we use a scoring matrix nested within the MPPL approved at the CISB to prioritize our projects.

11. Who is the approval authority for projects presented to you for T22?

A. Depending on the amount of the project; authority to execute is generally given either by the [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]. To my knowledge no MILCONs have been executed at T22 which would then require the project to receive approvals at the DA, DoD, and congressional levels.

12. Where did T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. We do not have a ranking system by location with-in are current systems for project management here at ARCENT. Our main focus with-in the Engineering Directorate is to meet the CG's intent which is generally gleaned from various touch-points and during the CISB. Before the October 7 attack from my foxhole the priority focused around getting the Western Access Network operational, which put emphasis on ASG-J DPW to set proper conditions at KFAB. After October 7, from the ARCENT level the priority switched to ensuring we had adequate active and passive FP measures in place. At that time I would argue the "prioritized" base switched to T22.

13. Where does T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects currently?

A. From my foxhole at the top with-in Jordan.

14. What type of projects were priority for T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Operational and support needs were the focus in FY21 the projects revolved around Maintenance, Medical, and Housing needs. In 22 There was a push to clean out the perimeter surrounding the LSA IOT deconflict traffic patterns on T22. In 23 it was a mix of FP projects and meeting operational facility requirements.

15. What type of projects are priority for T22 currently?

A. Force Protection

16. Have requests for T22 force protection improvements ever been submitted to your team prior to the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. At ARCENT we've received requests for the new ECP. Although it was more to ensure the design of the facility was correct rather than for threshold approval.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Shaw AFB

DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

17. If yes to question 16, what requests were submitted and were the projects executed? When were they completed?

A. The ECP is close to completion, tracking it is awaiting equipment fielding before being FOC at this time.

18. Have there been project requests denied at T22? If yes, what were the projects and why were they denied?

A. Not tracking that anyone project has been formally denied minus the AFCENTs request for a Forward Landing Strip. That project was referred up to CENTCOM, no resolution has been formally produced to my knowledge.

19. Are there products (pictures, presentations, 1-N lists, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. I will provide what I believe might be helpful to paint a picture of construction at T22 over the past few years.

20. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. T22 is a challenging site; case in point I believe prior to 2020 the main road leading to T22 once you left the highway, was a singular dirt road. I would say there are compounding factors that have led to why the base is laid out the way it is. A couple off the top of my head are that it is a contingency location, minimal space allocated to the USG by Host Nation to site the base, logistical obstacles, DCA issues, the fact JOR just recently received an ASG to perform DPW functions, and the various change of missions the base has had dating back to the late 90's.

21. Is there anything I should have asked you but I did not?

A. No

22. Is there anything more you can tell me about the T22 rebuild that was did not get approved?

A. I'm not aware of any directed or proposed T22 rebuild project that either generated or bubbled up to the ARCENT level. Anything I would say as to happenings before I became the [REDACTED] would be pure speculation. Since coming on with ARCENT majority of my time has been spent toward opening up the WAN in JOR.

23. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with the investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23rd day of February, 2023 at Shaw AFB.

HQs, US Army Central G3/5/7 _____

Assistant Investigator

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 1030	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
718th ECC

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

- 1. DOD ID Number:** [REDACTED]
- 2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?**
A. 718th ECC / 12N / [REDACTED]
- 3. When did you arrive at Tower 22, if applicable?**
A. [REDACTED]
- 4. Where did you live on Tower 22, if applicable?**
A. I stayed in a CLU on the general quarters site in room [REDACTED]
- 5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?**
A. The unit is scheduled for [REDACTED]
- 6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident?**
A. I was in my assigned sleeping quarters in room [REDACTED] (see attached mapping for detailed information)
- 7. How does your company get tasked to work a project? How do the platoons get tasked to work a project? How do the squads get tasked to work a project?**
A. A request for services (RFS) is placed to the Construction Management Team (CMT) at the 579th EN BN. The request gets reviewed for materials needed and equipment required. The CMT will develop any required blueprints or designs for the proposed project and submit the designs to the customer for review and approval. Once the customer agrees to the project's design concept the RFS then goes to the BN command for approval for unit assignment and mission execution. The assigned unit receives the RFS and all project blueprints and design concepts. The unit command reviews the RFS and assigns the RFS to the team for execution. The construction team receives the RFS, conducts needed site recons and develops the estimated time needed for completion and reports to the unit command on their plan of execution. The unit command reviews the construction teams plan of execution and approves or revises the plan at which point the command will then tell the construction team when to begin construction and execution of the plan.
- 8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?**
A. I was sent to Tower 22 to provide the Engineer Construction Team at Tower 22 project management and job-site oversight in quality assurance and production management for the on-going Engineer Construction Missions at Tower 22 as an out station site NCOIC.
- 9. What was your squad's, platoon's, and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?**
A. The 718th ECC was assigned to Tower 22 to provide needed Engineering Construction Support to the base's life sustainability and Force protection at Tower 22.

=====Question 10 begins on next page 2 of 5=====

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 5
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

10. What were the Engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. The Engineer priorities of work at Tower 22 were set by the 579th EN BN's Black 10 RFS's / in the 579th's order of prioritization. Priority#

1: RFS#:23-28ID183 - Gard shack repair

2: RFS#:23-28ID219 - EOD fencing project (later turned into a FRAGO for just a gravel pad)

3: RFS#:23-28ID181 - Class IV yard improvement (ATG class IV holding area)

4: RFS#:23-28ID184 - Class IV yard improvement (Tower 22 class IV holding area)

The remaining priorities were any Black 5 requests so long as they did not affect the production rate of the above mentioned RFS's.

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22? Include "Black 5 Projects."

A. Due to my arrival to Tower 22 being only 2 weeks before the incident; In my time at Tower 22 we had just completed RFS#: 23-28ID183 - Gard shack repair and RFS#: 23-28ID219 - EOD fencing project. Both were at the stage for review by the customer and awaiting signature on the Letter of Acceptance (LOA) by the customer to acknowledge and accept the work completed. The crew was also working on an as available basis shelving that was intended for use in S4 storage shops. At the time of the incident the team was in progress of conducting preparation work to begin construction on RFS#: 23-28ID181 - Class IV yard improvement (ATG class IV holding area) a lot of demolition work and relocation of buildings and materials were needing relocating before construction could begin. So, the Soldiers were being prioritized at the time to clear the site for the new Class IV yard as BN wanted that RFS actioned first. These were just the missions that were going on at the time while I was at Tower 22.

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. No. The crew had been working all day that Saturday 27JAN2024 moving materials around in preparation for our next construction project. The movement of all those materials was a physically labor intensive task and the crew cut-out at 1600 to relax after such an intensive task. After dinner a number of us returned to our Engineer office tent where we had lounge couches and a projection screen for watching movies. [REDACTED], Spc. Sanders, and Spc. Moffett were hanging out in the tent playing Call of Duty on the projector screen and I was messaging my wife on my computer. At some point in the night I enlisted Spc. Sanders and Spc. Moffett to help me braid some para-cord key chains and was teaching them how to tie the knots tight. We were in there watching movies and making those Key chains at the tent till 0130 28JAN24 almost 4 hours prior to the time of the incident. We retired to our CLUs to get some sleep at that time. Then at around 0530 28JAN2024 all hell broke out and my worst fears that could ever be, became a reality.

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. At approximately 0530 28JAN2024 I was sleeping in my housing unit room [REDACTED] when I heard a buzzing sound getting louder and all of a sudden a loud explosion with a concussion wave that was very noticeable from my past experiences with in-coming fire. It startled me so much that I jumped up from my bed (which was very springy) (jumping 4 to 5 feet in the air), when my foot caught the edge of my bed and I feel directly on-top of my knees. I was screaming profoundly as I was startled awake knowing that impact was dangerously close. [REDACTED] was my room mate and he asked me if I was alright. I said I was fine and we both headed out to the bunker. Once in the bunker I saw [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and I saw the flight rescue crew bringing injured personnel out on stretchers and I remember [REDACTED] looking down the ally-way and saying, "Damn, that building is completely destroyed," and I knew all of my Soldiers lived down that row of CLUs. So, [REDACTED] and my self left the bunker to go assist with troop recovery. As I approached what used to be my Soldiers living quarters, I came upon a body (unrecognizable in the dark of the early morning not yet turned to light) laid face down up under a bench across from the non-existing building still on fire. The call for accountability came over the loud speaker. I being the Senior NCO and NCOIC I left the site to meet the team at our rally point to get our accountability. I was missing 6 of our 14 personnel.

Persons at the Rally point: 8 pax

Persons missing: 6 pax
RIVERS, WILLIAM
SANDERS, KENNEDY

MOFFETT, BREONNA

=====Question 13 Continued on next page 3 of 5=====

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

I then went to the Casualty Collection point where I received the news of each persons condition and status.

Sanders, Kennedy - KIA
Moffett, Breonna - KIA
Rivers, William - KIA

Once I had a status on all personnel I began reporting to my command. For the remainder of the day it was a continuous briefing of the statuses on the still injured personnel and attempting to fully come to a realization that We just lost 3 of our Soldiers and will never see them again.

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Moffett came to the 718th in a hopes to deploy with the unit. She had volunteered to fill the units roster needs for 12N skilled Heavy Construction Equipment operators. She proved to be just that, a very skilled operator and an asset to any team. I am assigned as the 1st Platoon, and I knew the scope of our upcoming missions. I recruit as much talent I can to my platoon and as the 718th's I have the pull with the command team on who gets placed in the team. My was untrusted by the to be the companies and in her capacity had a friendly relationship with Moffett quickly. Moffett was a young woman just starting out in life and confided in my as a great listener and someone she could just talk to. Moffett became a family friend and thought as my another to count on and lean on for advise. Spc. Moffett impressed me with her abilities in construction equipment operation along with her ability to command authority in maters regarding her fellow Soldiers. I saw in Moffett the makings of a great Engineer leader and had to have her on our team. She was placed in 1st Platoon in Jan of 2023 and we began training for our up coming deployment. She took her military career passionately and I was happy to help her gain the experiences she needed to progress. fast forward to Dec 2023 and the company was already in full swing into the Deployment. I got a call from our that Tower 22 needed additional 12N support. I didn't hesitate when recommending Spc. Moffett as a highly skilled operator along with Spc. Sanders. Spc. Moffett did not disappoint in her skill or ability to execute a mission which she discharged honorably till the day of the 28th Jan 2024. We were working on her promotion packet for the next promotion board just before the incident. She was posthumously promoted to Sergeant soon after the incident. She was profoundly deserving and I wish I could have made it happen before hand.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Sanders was no different from Moffett (professionally) but Sanders had such a bubbly, exciting, enthusiastic and happy attitude and willingness to learn everything. If I wanted to have a Jack of all trades Sanders was going to be the one. She excelled in everything you gave her to accomplish and would never quit till she learned to do it proficiently. Early on during our training events in 2023 leading up to our deployment, Sanders showed her immense skill in her ability to operate and was quickly picked up by my platoon. As the 1st Platoon, am a hawk for talent and am constantly told by my command team that I cannot just have all the talent. So, I find ways to get the talent I want or need for my mission requirements. Spc. Sanders was a must have for my talent portfolio. She not only was skilled in equipment operation but she too had the loyalty of her peers and commanded respect when due. Spc. Sanders was always into something and was ready and willing to take on new challenges. She took to jiu jitsu at the start of our deployment and with only a few weeks of training took 3rd place in a Tournament in Dec. 2023 at Camp Arifjan, Kuwait. She would fight for her fellow Soldiers was always in the lead. She had all the makings to be an outstanding NCO. I was pushing for her to submit a promotion packet and just before the 28th Jan 2024 incident I was assisting her with her submission for the next boarding. Just as Moffett was, Sanders was also posthumously promoted to Sergeant shortly after the incident. The unit will be hard pressed to replace her as a professional and as a friendly peer.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I had not had much interaction with Sgt. Rivers in the past. It wasn't until he was assigned to my team for our mission in Al Tanff Garrison (ATG), Syria as a vertical construction electrician supervisor. He quickly became like family with our crew and was known as "Old-Man Rivers" (as he was the oldest of the group). Sgt. Rivers was very quiet and mostly kept to him self, but when you got him involved with any of our social occasions he was a quick witted snappy fellow who could keep the moral of the Soldiers high spirited. He mostly enjoyed talking to his with or attending his church's services virtually back home. He was clearly a loving and who placed family and God above all else. He was a professional and an asset to our team. I knew of Sgt. Rivers' prior deployments and it was beginning to show that our continued engagements with drones at ATG was getting to him and clearly affecting his work. I had requested to relocate Sgt. Rivers to "more suitable" location that could use his skills while maintaining his mental stability. So, just before Christmas Sgt. Rivers was moved to Tower 22 to provide electrician support to the construction missions there. For similar reasons and for operational support I followed shortly after and took over as site Engineer NCOIC for Tower 22. Sgt. Rivers was back to his witty self and was showing improvement in his personality and work. I thought I had gotten him to the best place he could thrive. Till 28 Jan 2024 he was doing just that.

=====Question 17 begins on next page 4 of 5=====

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 5

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. I have attached topographical mapping images that give visual reference to where everyone was located at the time of the incident on 28th Jan 2024. ATT-1 Tower 22 site map, ATT-2 Tower 22 Key Site Locations, and ATT-3 Tower 22 Troop Sleeping Quarters.

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. In my opinion I have given as much detail as I possibly could recall on the incident of 28JAN2024.

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. I feel it is not my place to instruct an investigator on what questions they may need or not. I will more than willing answer what questions are asked of me. However, Should you need further elaboration or find additional questions needing answered from the Engineer site NCOIC perspective, I will be willing to assist in anyway I can.

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. I am unaware of the intention of what exactly the investigation is trying to come to a conclusion on. Everyone that was effected directly I feel has been thoroughly questioned. However, if the intention of the investigation is to find a prevention fault or someone to blame, I cannot help in this matter and can only comment on what my involvement in this matter was and the performance of my extraordinary Soldiers and their actions on the day in question.

=====NOTHING FOLLOWS=====

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 4 of 5

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 5. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17 day of February, 2024
at MSAB, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ITSC OCP G3 Orders NCO

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 0949	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			
9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:			
1. DOB ID number: [REDACTED]			
2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position? A. 718 ECC, 12A, [REDACTED]			
3. When did you arrive at Tower 22 or MSAB? Date and month if possible. A. [REDACTED]			
4. Where did you live on Tower 22, if applicable? A. N/A			
5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)? A. [REDACTED]			
6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? A. MSAB			
7. How does your company get tasked to work a project? How do the platoons get tasked to work a project? We get tasked via a Request for Support. The customer sends the request up via an LMO, ARCENT approves the request and it follows down the chain until BN tasks it to the company. Once it reaches the company, it is tasked to the PL in charge of the AO who then tasks it to the squad or team for execution.			
10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]		Page 1 of 4.

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF A TAKEN AT DATED

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. To complete RFS' geared towards base improvements and force protection.

9. What was your squad's, platoon's, and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. To execute RFS' and assist with Black 5 work as available.

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. Priorities were toward assigned RFS' with Forcepro followed by base improvements. Customer discretion also taken into consideration.

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22? Include "Black 5 Projects."

A. Tower Rehab, EOD Fencing/gravel pad, Warehouse removal

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. NO

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. Started like a normal Sunday in MSAB. Myself and a small group started the day off with a run at 0430, I completed the run and went to breakfast. Near the end of my meal I got the call about the events at Tower. I went to the TOC and spent the rest of the day there.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I did not know them very well. I came into the unit late and was busy catching up on deployment/company requirements to speak with them one-on-one. I mostly spoke with them during group conversations or in passing after we arrived in theater.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Same as above

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Same as above

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. The BDE/BN are constantly working to update the SOPs regarding tasks and projects and the companies execute and the process for tasking AFS.

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. NO

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. NO

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. NO.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED]

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED

20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

[REDACTED]
ITSC OCP G3 Orders NCO

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024, at MSAB, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 4 of 4



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOD ID Number: [REDACTED]

2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. 718th, 91L, [REDACTED]

3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.

A. [REDACTED]

4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.

A. lived in [REDACTED]

5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. [REDACTED]

6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.

A. In my bed asleep

7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.

- a. [REDACTED]
- b. [REDACTED]
- c. SL [REDACTED]
- d. [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT

11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 1 of 4

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED]

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED

20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. maintain equipment

9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Provide support to ATG

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. maintain equipment

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?

A. equipment repairs

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. no

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. On Jan 28, 2024 around 5:30 am an explosion had gone off due to a drone. The explosion must of knocked me out while I was asleep. I did not wake up until my roommate [REDACTED] called out for me. he had called multiple times but I did not come too until his 3rd call for me. ~~then~~ we then rushed to the nearest bunker. It was not until minutes after the explosion where we heard "Bunker, Bunker" on the LRAD system. we waited for a all clear then went to our usual meet up spot for accountability. That was when we found out that we still had people missing. Our tower crew then split up to look for the missing few. we checked the chapel, latrine, mwa, gym, anywhere & everywhere. It wasn't until a hour and a half later that we found out about our fallen comrades.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I did not know Moffett that well. I wished I had gotten to know her better. During the shoot time while she was out tower, she was always quite and loved to crochet.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I ~~also~~ knew Sanders a little bit but she was very out going. I could never beat her in anything but that was okay. She was competitive but never boast about it. She was a very out going person.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I also did not know Rivers that well either. He was always so quite and very nonchalant about any situation. He was very kind too but I wished I had also known him better.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. no

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. no

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. no

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. none

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217**AFFIDAVIT**

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:ITSC OCP G3 Orders NCOORGANIZATION OR ADDRESSORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS_____
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024
at MSAB, Jordan

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)_____
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ_____
(Authority To Administer Oaths)INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Name:

UNCLASSIFIED



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT**AUTHORITY:**

Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE:

To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES:

Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE:

Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 0945	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED] WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOD ID Number:**2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?**A. ~~MSAB~~ 718TH ENG, 12N, [REDACTED]**3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.**

A. [REDACTED]

4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.

A. Two rooms to the left of the blast on the map. [REDACTED]

5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. [REDACTED]

6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.

A. In my sleeping area, two rooms away from the blast. [REDACTED]

7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.

- a. [REDACTED]
 b. [REDACTED] - 2nd Lt [REDACTED]
 c. [REDACTED]
 d. [REDACTED] - 1st Lt [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

ARIN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Horizontal Construction Engineer, maintain gravel runs from Tower 22 to ATG. Operated a loader to load gravel onto ATG dump trucks. Did minor projects within the base.

9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Maintain gravel runs from Tower 22 to ATG. Operated a 5 yard loader to load gravel onto ATG Dump trucks. Accomplished minor projects within the base.

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. Loading gravel from Tower 22 to ATG. Reconstruct watch towers within tower 22.

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?

A. Loading up ATG Gravel convey. Assisted with leveling out platform for Air Force Satellite installation. Reconstruct watch towers at Tower 22. Took down Hescos to expand the entrance of vehicles from being hit when entering Tower 22.

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. No, it was quiet and peaceful. Just finished Facetimeing my [REDACTED] prior to the attack.

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. Heard the loud "Boom" and all of my items in the room started to fall. That's when I suddenly awake and could smell an undescrivable burning smell that came along after the blast. I ran to my roommate [REDACTED] to see if he was okay. I saw [REDACTED] on the floor and helped [REDACTED] up. We got out the door and ran to the bunker without shoes. There was a piece of Tin metal that landed in front of our door and we just jumped over it. In the bunker, I saw other soldiers, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED].

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. We were really good friends but ~~pre~~ ^{post} ~~phase~~ ^{she deployed with} ~~me~~ ^{transferred} to the 718 for this deployment. Along with Sanders, and I, ~~she's~~ ^{we} are all apart at the 381 ENG CO in Tifton, GA. About Breonna Moffett, she is not afraid to say how she feels and doesn't like to be disrespected.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Kennedy Sanders was calm and always smiling. She is also from the 381 in Tifton, GA along with me, SGT. Moffett, and [REDACTED]. On Sundays at tower, we would play basketball. ~~with~~ The last time we hung out, me, [REDACTED], Moffett, Sanders, and [REDACTED] all played Monopoly together.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. SSGT Rivers was a very respectful NCO. I wasn't as close to him like SGT. Moffett and SGT. Sanders. ~~There~~ I just started to get to know him on this deployment. He was our safety NCO and made sure that we were doing projects safely and ensuring no one gets hurt.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. Yes, I have pictures

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. No

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. No

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. I don't have anyone else. I do have their phone numbers in our group chat for work and meetings at Tower 22.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ MSAB, Jordan _____ DATED 20240217

DAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

1TSC OCP G3 Orders NCO

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024 at MSAB, Jordan

Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

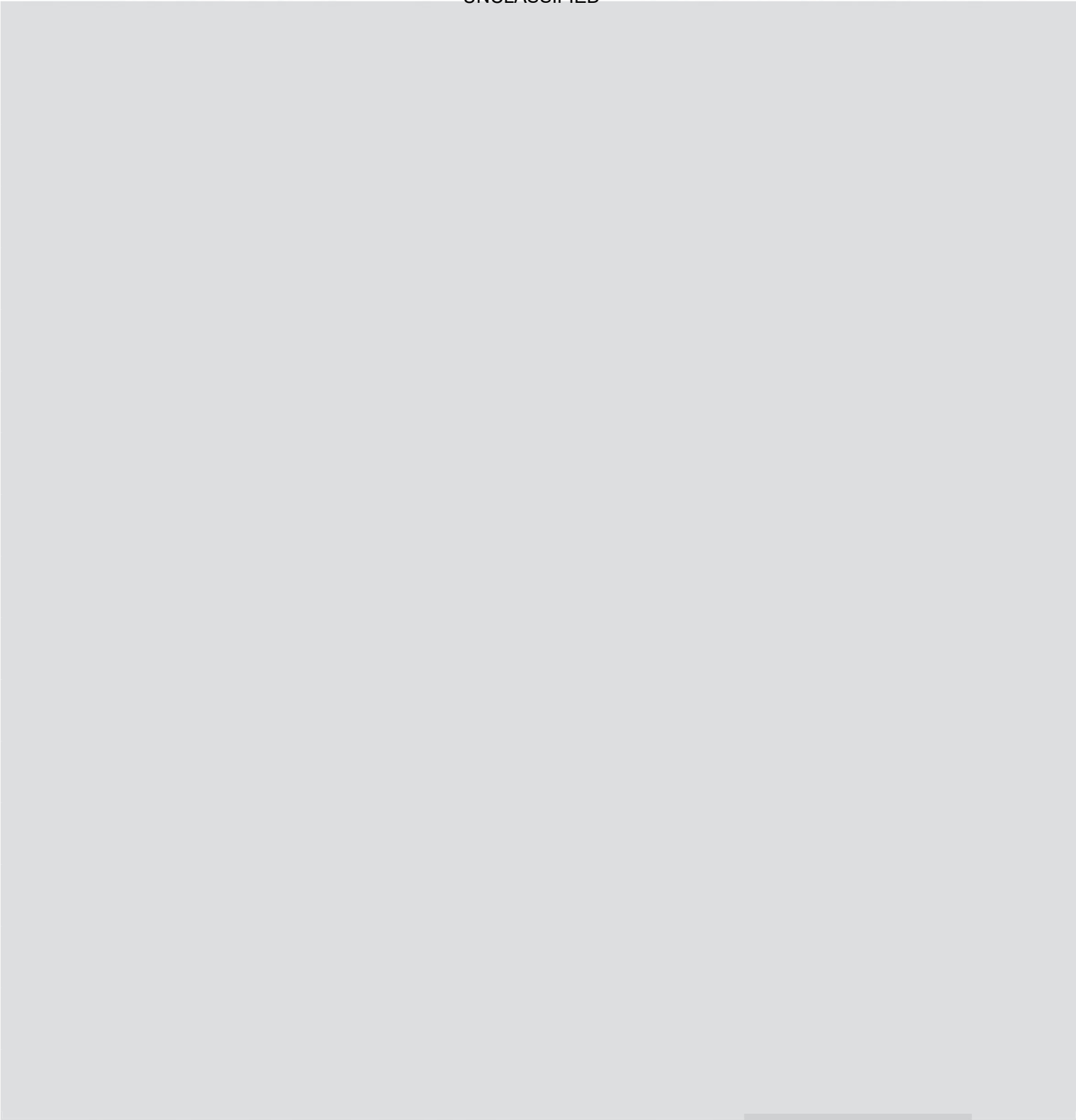
Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

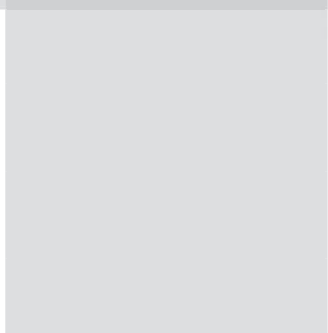
INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED



Name:



UNCLASSIFIED



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 0950	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOG ID Number: [REDACTED]

2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. 718 ECC, 12N, [REDACTED]

3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.

A. 09/23

4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.

A. A43

5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. 09/24

6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.

A. IN MY LIVING QUARTERS

7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.

a. [REDACTED]
b. [REDACTED]
c. [REDACTED]
d. [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT

11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 1 of 4

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. TO OVERSEE PROJECTS AS NEOIC & COORDINATE WITH CUSTOMERS FOR
Bdb IMPROVE + SUSTINMENT

9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. IMPROVE & SUSTAIN THE BASE FOR FUTURE MISSIONS

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. GUARD TOWER REHAB, DUST MIGRATION + GRAVEL TRANSPORT TO ATG

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?

A. TOWER REHAB, WAREHOUSE DEMO, GRAVEL PND, LAND CLEARING, GRAVEL WORK (MULTIPLE),
GRAVEL TRANSPORT.

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. NO

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. I WAS IN MY BED AND JUST GOT OFF THE PHONE ABOUT 30MIN PRIOR AND
GOING TO SLEEP. AS IM LYING IN BED I HEAR A BUZZING THAT NORMALLY SOUNDS
LIKE THE A/R UNIT AND/OR HIGH WINDS COMING THROUGH THE WINDOW. SO
I THINK NOTHING OF IT. FOLLOWED BY A LOUD BOOM, WHICH MIMICKED THE DOOR
BEING SHUTTED AS USUALLY BY THE PEOPLE NEXT DOOR. IT WASNT UNTIL
I HEARD PEOPLE YELLING BUNKER OUTSIDE AND I JUMPED UP AND TOLD
WE HAVE TO GO. UPON EXITING MY ROOM I LOOKED TO
THE RIGHT NOTICED TO CHU CONTINUING MOFFET, SANDERS, RIVERS,
WAS DEMOLISHED SO I HEARD OVER TO LOOK
FOR MY SOLDIERS IN WHICH I FOUND KIA'S & INJURIES. I CONTINUE TO GO BACK
AND FORTH FROM THE SITE, CCP & BUNKER UNTIL I HAD ALL ACCOUNTABILITY

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. WE HAD A GOOD RELATIONSHIP. SHE WAS UNDER ME SINCE COMING FROM THE UNIT YEARS AGO.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. OUR RELATIONSHIP WAS GOOD. I'VE KNOWN HER SINCE SHE CAME TO THE UNIT.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I HAD ONLY KNOWN SET RIVERS FOR A SHORT TIME BUT WE DID GET TO KNOW EACH OTHER + STARTED TO BECOME CLOSER.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. NO

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. NO

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. NO

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. NO

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

[REDACTED]
ITSC OCP [REDACTED][REDACTED]
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

718 ELL

[REDACTED]
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS[REDACTED]
(of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024
at MSAB, Jordan

[REDACTED]
(of Person Administering Oath)[REDACTED]
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT
[REDACTED]

Page 4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Name:

UNCLASSIFIED



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 10:10	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOD ID Number: [REDACTED]
2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?
A. 718th ECC, 12W, Team Member
3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.
A. September 2023
4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.
A. I lived right next to Maffett and Sanders room. There was no T-wall just a road.
5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?
A. June
6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.
A. I was in my room asleep at the time
7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.
a. [REDACTED]
b. [REDACTED]
c. [REDACTED]
d. [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Our tasks as 12W was to rebuild and insulate the guard towers around base and to support the 12N in gravel tasks around base.

9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Same as previous question

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. Priorities were to maintain the base and make sure that roads and guard towers were up to standard. Also supporting gravel runs between Tower and ATR

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?

A. First projects were all of the guard towers. Had to demo the ECP and build from scratch. Built many shelves for the base. Helped spread gravel and fill holes. Widened our crisp yard for fencing

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. All I heard that morning was the motor right before it hit and then feeling my wall cave in.

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. I was asleep in my CHU and around 5:30am I slowly started to wake up because I heard a motor. Right after I heard that an explosion happened. It blew all my things around and my wall was caved in from the blast. I ran out with no clothes or shoes because they called bunker after it hit, not before. I thought we were going to get hit again so I ran to a bunker. After all that we had to focus on accountability and we couldn't find [REDACTED] and Rivers so I was running back and forth to the Chapel to see where they might be.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I wasn't as close to her as I wanted. We were getting there considering she just got there. I was _____ the last day of work we had so our relationship was good. She always would do the work even if she never had tried.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I also wasn't as close to her but I would say I was closer than Moffett. She always worked hard and was so great at every task she did. I was also in charge of her as well the last day. Her smile was the best and her love of stickers was cool to see!

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. He was in my platoon since I joined the unit. I knew him very well and he was that cool ser that you want to be like. Always so nice and laughing about stupid things that go on. He worked hard always. His smile and laugh will stay with me.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. NO

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. NO

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. No

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. NO

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT _____

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

[REDACTED]
ITSC OCP G3 Orders NCO

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

[REDACTED] (Signature)
Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024 at MSAB, Jordan

[REDACTED] (Signature)
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Name:

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION JTC, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240213	3. TIME 2002	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
ASG-J, JTC APO AE 09315

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

What is your DOD ID Number?

A. [REDACTED]

1. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. ASG-J, 12A, [REDACTED]

2. When did you arrive at JTC? Date and month if possible.

A. [REDACTED]

4. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. TBD based on changes to the CSL slate. Likely between [REDACTED]

5. How long have you been working as your current duty position at JTC?

A. Seven months

6. What blast mitigation measures existed at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. The Dry CHU area had 2m tall T-walls that have been in place since before my time. Other areas of the camp are segregated by 7mil HESCO barrier walls.

7. What blast mitigation measures exist now at T22 after the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Additional T-walls (most of them are 3m) are being moved to T22 and emplaced around critical facilities. ASG-J DPW coordinated to have 80 T-walls moved from the JTC Sim Center up to T22. Additional T-walls in the T22 CRSP yard were also identified and emplaced after 28 JAN 24.

8. Were there any assumptions of safety that have now proven false at T22?

A. No. Force protection projects were in execution and in planning phases. I do not believe anyone at T22 or in ASG-J was operating under any assumptions about the situation at T22. I do believe that we were likely overconfident in our other systems [REDACTED] and the enemy finally found a way to exploit weaknesses in those systems.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

JTC, Jordan

DATED 20240213

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. What was the Engineer priority of work at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Force Protection projects were the top priority for all camps in Jordan.

10. What is the current Engineer priority of work at T22?

A. Force Protection projects

11. Who notifies your team of new Engineer requirements or projects needed at T22?

A. Our team receives requests, Facilities Engineer Work Requests (FEWRs), from personnel that work at T22. In some cases the individual that submits those requests is the [REDACTED], in other cases the engineer team on ground submits requests.

12. What are the decision criterion for future projects at T22?

A. The requested projects must fall under the BOS-I matrix that is provided by ARCENT, they must be reviewed by our legal office, they must be approved by the [REDACTED] and they must follow the Sandbook standards for construction based on the classification of the camp. In the case of T22, it is classified as a contingency site and we must follow the standards for that type of construction.

13. Who is the approval authority for projects presented to you for T22?

A. As the [REDACTED] I approve the FEWR. My [REDACTED] processes the required packets, and the [REDACTED] has the final approval for the project.

14. Where did T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. T22 was the top priority for Engineer projects, particularly force protection projects.

15. Where does T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects currently?

A. T22 is the top priority.

16. What type of projects were priority for T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Force protection projects were top priority for funding and any other resources needed to get the project to completion. After that, anything dealing with life, health, and safety were a priority. Any remaining requirements to support daily operations at T22 came third.

17. What type of projects are priority for T22 currently?

A. Force protection projects.

18. Have requests for T22 force protection improvements ever been submitted to your team prior to the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Yes, our team had several force protection projects in execution prior to 28 JAN 24.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

JTC, Jordan

DATED 20240213

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

19. If yes to question 18, what requests were submitted and were the projects executed? When were they completed?

A. A Bunker Screening project was completed prior to my arrival (JUL 23). That project identified T-walls and sand bags needed for the current bunkers. I will include the power point reference in an e-mail.

A New Bunker project was executed prior to my arrival (JUL 23). That project identified the need and locations for two additional bunkers.

The West ECP road project was in execution and nearing completion prior to 28 JAN 24. This project provided a second ECP for the camp.

The FARP HESCO wall project was in execution prior to 28 JAN 24 and is currently 65% complete.

BDOC Building Wall Partitions received a Notice to Proceed and was pending construction ISO the new SECFOR personnel moving to T22.

The West ECP IBD-K Camera project was in execution prior to 28 JAN 24 and is currently 25% complete. This project provides power to the IBD-K camera system that is required for SECFOR to properly operate this ECP.

Additional HESCOs were on order prior to 28 JAN 24 IOT enable the [REDACTED] to use them ISO force protection improvements that he determined to be necessary. This order was placed by DPW as there is a long lead time (4-6 months) for the procurement of HESCOs.

Raid Tower Panel power connection project was in execution prior to 28 JAN 24. This project was requested IOT provide a more stable power source to the raid tower than the current tactical generator.

Guard Tower Repairs were completed by the engineer team on ground prior to 28 JAN 24. This project addressed maintenance and life cycle concerns with the current guard towers.

Guard Tower Renovations were completed by the engineer team on ground prior to 28 JAN 24. This project made some improvements to the previous design so that a future project could provide power and A/C to the towers.

Construction materials were requested, purchased, and delivered for a number of sunshades for tactical generators and the chapel as these items are a critical part of the force protection plan at T22. More materials were on order prior to 28 JAN 24. Any future projects are on hold pending the arrival of a new engineer team.

The Electrical Infrastructure project has been in design by the TEB since September or October 2023. This project was focused on connecting many of the systems at T22 that are running on tactical generators onto the main generator farm. This would provide those systems with more reliable power and would still provide back-up generator support. This project is still in planning, but will be addressed during the rebuild.

20. Have there been project requests denied at T22? If yes, what were the projects and why were they denied?

A. No

21. Are there products (pictures, presentations, 1-N lists, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. Yes. I will send any pertinent documents that I have in e-mail on both the NIPR and SIPR side.

22. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. No.

23. Is there anything I should have asked you but I didn't?

A. No.

24. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. [REDACTED] works the Levant construction desk at ARCENT. [REDACTED] has more historical data and has information reference a previous redesign effort of T22 a few years ago that was rejected because it was too expensive. [REDACTED]

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 14 day of February, 2024 at JTC, Jordan.

HQs, US Army Central G3/5/7 _____

Assistant Investigator

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan		2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 0950	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]		6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC				
9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:				
1. DOD ID Number: [REDACTED]				
2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position? A. 718th, 12X, [REDACTED]				
3. When did you arrive at Tower 22 or MSAB? Date and month if possible. A. I arrived at MSAB on [REDACTED]				
4. Where did you live on Tower 22, if applicable? A. I only visited Tower but would stay in the engineer tent				
5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)? A. [REDACTED]				
6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? A. AT MSAB				
7. How does your company get tasked to work a project? How do the platoons get tasked to work a project? How do the squads get tasked to work a project? Once projects are identified and have been approved and signed off, they are assigned to the company. Once the platoons in the AO's have the equipment, manpower and material, they begin the projects.				
10. EXHIBIT		11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]		Page 1 of 4

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED]

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. FOB extension, beautification and SEC FOR towers

9. What was your squad's, platoon's, and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Rebuild ground towers, Gravel pads and construct storage benches /shelves and maintain gravel to ATG

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A.

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22? Include "Black 5 Projects."

A. Gravel pad, storage benches and shelves

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A.

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. The morning of 28 Jan, I was in MSAB when [REDACTED] messaged me of the attack. He provided what details he could at the time and once I got to the TCC, I notified the BK Battle desk and leadership.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. My relationship with SGT Moffett consisted of little conversations with her when it was available. She was in a different AO until she came to Jordan and I had a little more interaction with her.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. My relationship with SGT Sanders was the same as SGT Moffett as they were always together. The time I spent at Tower, I was able to have the opportunity to talk with each of them.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I had the opportunity to spend time with SSG Rivers during my time at ATG and Tower. It was always a pleasure speaking with him and you could see why ~~the~~ soldiers looked up to him and seen him as a mentor.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. none

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. no

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. no

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. no

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

[REDACTED]
ITSC OCP [REDACTED]ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
[REDACTED][REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024
at MSAB, Jordan

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)[REDACTED]
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 4 of 4



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOD ID Number: [REDACTED]
2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?
A. 718 En Co, 12N
3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.
A. [REDACTED]
4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.
A. The CHU that got hit, [REDACTED]
5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?
A. [REDACTED]
6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.
A. In MY CHU
7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.
 - a. [REDACTED]
 - b. [REDACTED]
 - c. [REDACTED]
 - d. [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Engineer projects

9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. Horizontal and vertical engineering

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. Maintaining gravel

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?A. Re build and repair watch towers
and spread gravel.**12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?**

A. No

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. After the hit I woke up pinned to my bed with a wall locker and other materials on my back. I screamed for help, but got no response. I pushed the materials off of me and freed myself. My CHU no longer existing. Shortly after escaping the debris and rubble, I was met by a handful of other soldiers who escorted me to the medics.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED]

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I don't know her personally, I have only known her for her time being at Tower. She is quiet and headstrong, and will get a job done when giving a task.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I don't know her personally, only her time being at Tower. She is quiet at times but very outgoing and full of character and very much artistic with a strong work ethic.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I don't know him personally, only his time at Tower. He is mostly quiet and keeps to himself, but is probably the nicest NCO I've ever met. Has a great smile and great style of leadership.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. Pictures

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. NO

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. NO

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. NO

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

[REDACTED]
ITSC OCP [REDACTED][REDACTED]
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS[REDACTED]
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

[REDACTED] (Signature)
Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024 at MSAB, Jordan

[REDACTED] (Signature)
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)[REDACTED]
Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Name:

UNCLASSIFIED



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN),

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 0945	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOD ID Number: [REDACTED]

2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. 718th ECC, 91B, [REDACTED]

3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.

A. [REDACTED]

4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.

A. [REDACTED]

5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. [REDACTED]

6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.

A. Chu 2 room 2

7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.

a. [REDACTED]
b. [REDACTED]
c. [REDACTED]
d. [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT

11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 1 of 4

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB DATED 17 FEB 24

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. My purpose at Tower 22 was to maintain the company's engineer equipment.

9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?

A. My Squad's purpose was to maintain engineer equipment. The company's task was base sustainment.

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. The engineers' priorities were guard towers, gravel, gravel pads, and overall base sustainment.

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?

A. While at tower I maintained the engineer equipment to ensure it was functional and operational.

12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. I did not see or hear anything abnormal.

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. On the morning of 28JAN24, I was asleep in chu 2 room 2 approximately 15-20 feet from the blast area. Around 5:27am I was awoken by a boom and it the floor. I could see and smell smoke inside of my chu. My roommate, [REDACTED], came and cack on me and we heard bunker, so we both ran out to the bunker without shoes or socks. After getting the all clear [REDACTED] and myself went back to retrieve shoes and socks. Upon arriving to our room we could see a [REDACTED], and a piece of sheet metal with blood on it at our front doors. After leaving the room we had to go to the engineer tent for accountability. We got our numbers, and learned the three KIA's were SSG Rivers, SGT Sanders, and SGT Moffett.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I had only known SGT Breonna Moffett for a short time. My time knowing her I could tell she had that mom attitude. She was very loving, care, and nurturing.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I had only known SGT Kennedy Sanders, and she was a very happy person. SGT Sanders would always show up for work with a smile on her face.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. ~~SGT~~ SSG Rivers was a very down to earth guy. If you needed help with anything SSG Rivers would always be willing to help.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. NA

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. NA

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. NA

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. NA

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED

20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ITSC OCP

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024
at MSAB, Jordan

(Ministering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

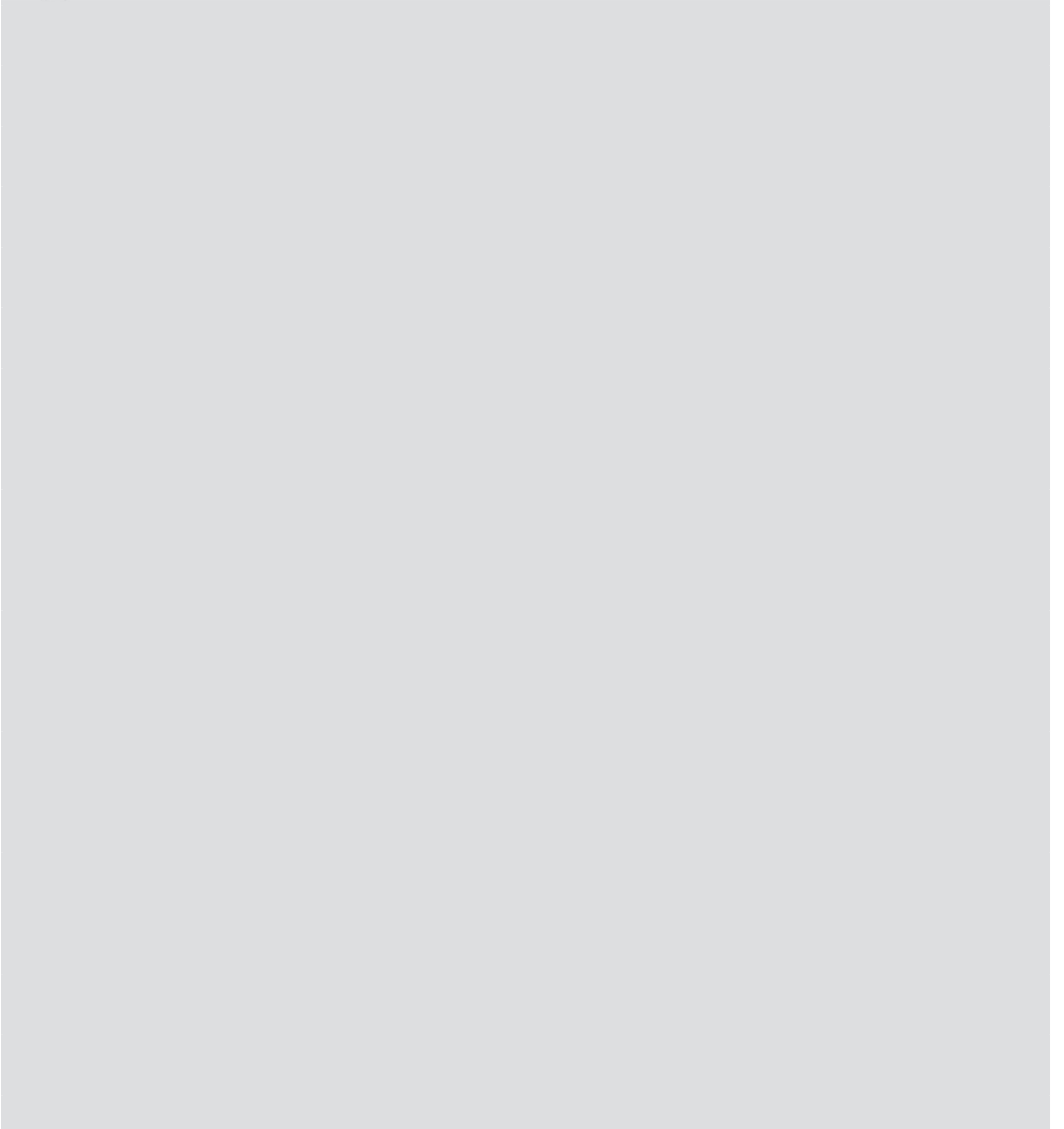
Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4

Name:





Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION MSAB, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240217	3. TIME 0945	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. CURRENT HOME ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. DOD ID Number: [REDACTED]

2. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. 718th ECC, 91L, [REDACTED]

3. When did you arrive at Tower 22? Date and month if possible.

A. [REDACTED]

4. Where did you live on Tower 22? Be specific as possible, describe and place a rectangle on the map.

A. [REDACTED]

5. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. [REDACTED]

6. Where were you physically located at the time of the incident? Be specific as possible, describe and place a circle on the map.

A. I was in my room

7. Who is your leadership as part of the ECC? Rank, First and Last Name if you know it.

a. [REDACTED]

b. [REDACTED]

c. [REDACTED]

d. TL

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] DATED 20240217

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT MSAB, Jordan DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was your task and purpose while at Tower 22?A. Provide Maint support for 718th ECC Equipments at T22 and ATG**9. What was your squad's and company's task and purpose while at Tower 22?**

A. Provide maint support for Company Engineer task

10. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22?

A. Gravel pad support other need engineer task for Tower 22

11. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22?A. Maintaining 718th equipments on site repair and order parts**12. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?**

A. No

13. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. I heard the sound of something coming in and then an explosion I hit the floor and remember getting up calling out for my roommate after the third time [REDACTED] answered at the same time we heard bunker call and went to the bunker after the call clear was giving we went to assembly area for accountability then we went and look for hose that was not there, once we figured out were everyone was and assist with casualty. we started the clean up process.

INI [REDACTED] N MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED 20240217

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

14. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. We start to become friend on this deployment. I am a [redacted] and she was in the process of getting her license so we talk about real estate license a lot. She also do some knitting and show me some of her work.

15. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Sanders is a good friend when deployment start we did BJJ and play basketball together. we often play video game and she is always cheerful.

16. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. Rivers I have known when we were both in 465th EV he is a real relax layback guy and always motivate me with his positive attitude. he love to smile and can count on to get thing done.

17. Are there products (AARs, SOPs, notes, text messages/pictures/videos, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. NO

18. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. NO

19. Is there anything I should have asked you, but I didn't?

A. NO

20. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. NO

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED]

TAKEN AT

MSAB, Jordan

DATED

20240217

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

[REDACTED]
ITSC OCP G3 [REDACTED][REDACTED]
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS[REDACTED]
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 17th day of February, 2024
at MSAB, Jordan

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)[REDACTED]
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT
[REDACTED]

Page 4 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Name:

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION ATG, Syria	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240219	3. TIME 1800	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 718th ECC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

What is your DODID number?

A. [REDACTED]

1. What is your Unit, MOS, and duty position?

A. 718th ECC / 12A / [REDACTED]

2. When did arrive at Tower 22 or at ATG? Date and month if possible.

A. I am not located at Tower 22.

3. When do you expect to redeploy (return stateside)?

A. The unit is scheduled to begin redeployment in [REDACTED]

4. How does your company get tasked to work a project? How do the platoons get tasked to work a project? How do the squads get tasked to work a project?

A. The company receives projects through the Request For Support (RFS) process. The customer, ATG or T22 leadership, submits a formal request through the 579th EN BN Construction Management Team. Once the RFS is approved, it is tasked to the company leadership, down to the platoon level for execution in a FRAGORD. The unit's organic platoons and squads are not co-located, so NCOICs are identified and fill the role of a [REDACTED] to task soldiers and manage project sites.

5. What is your specific task and purpose at ATG or Tower 22?

A. My task as the [REDACTED] at ATG is to ensure successful general engineer support and construction operations that achieve my [REDACTED] intent.

6. What was your platoon's task and purpose at Tower 22?

A. The 718th is tasked with general engineer support for base life support and force protection.

7. What were the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22 prior to 28JAN24? How are they similar or different than ATG?

A. The priorities of work the TEB was tasked with included:

- 1) RFS 23-28ID183 - Tower Rehabilitation (general improvements and additions to guard towers around the base)
- 2) RFS 23-28ID219 - EOD Fencing (was adjusted due to BOM constraints/requirements, gravel pad constructed)
- 3) RFS 23-28ID181 - Class IV Yard Tear down (Class IV yard to be torn down and reorganized for future missions)

8. What are the engineer priorities of work at Tower 22 after 28JAN24? How are they similar or different than ATG?

A. I am not yet aware of the exact scope of work for upcoming projects at Tower 22, but my understanding is that they are related to Force Protection (creating fighting positions, possible overhead cover, etc.). This is similar to TF Armadillo's organic engineers' mission at ATG. The 718th supports the TF engineer efforts occasionally, but the projects tasked to us are not directly related to Force Protection. (ATG RFS' include ECP construction, road improvement to facilitate vehicle and troop movement around base, soak yard construction, etc.)

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT ATG, Syria DATED 20240219

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Who notified your team of new Engineer requirements or projects needed at T22?

A. I became aware of the potential projects through my command team while in MSAB. I was not briefed directly

10. What are the decision criterion for future projects at T22?

A. I am not aware of any specific criterion for initiating projects at T22. I just know that they go through the RFS process and are approved by our BN before being tasked to us.

11. Who is the approval authority for projects presented to you for T22?

A. 579th EN BN is the authority for projects that get tasked to us for T22.

12. What projects did you complete while at Tower 22? Include "Black 5 Projects."

A. While I am not located at Tower 22, I am tracking the Tower Rehabilitation and EOD Fencing (gravel pad) Black 10 projects have been completed. For Black 5 work, the team's carpenters also worked on shelving for the FLE and the chapel as time and materials allowed. The shelving is not totally complete but at various levels of completion.

13. Did you see or hear anything abnormal the night before the attack or the morning of the 28JAN24?

A. I was not at Tower 22 during the incident.

14. What can you tell me about the morning of 28JAN24?

A. I was not at Tower 22 during the incident.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT ATG, Syria DATED 20240219

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

15. Are there products (pictures, presentations, 1-N lists, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. I have the RFS forms and Black 5/10 reports for the projects that were referenced. I do not have any other products relating to the topics in this statement.

16. What was your relationship like with Breonna Moffett? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I did not get to know Moffett very well in the time I knew her. I was her platoon leader, and she was assigned to the unit to support us during the deployment. She was a quieter person, but I could tell that she was passionate in her job and she brought up the morale within the platoon and her friends. She surprised us with her excellent operator skills at our train-up at our annual training last year, so I quickly recommended her to support the team at Tower 22 when asked.

17. What was your relationship like with Kennedy Sanders? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I did not know Sanders for a long time either. She was assigned to my platoon before our train-up annual training last year before deploying with us. I knew her as a very energetic, bright, and goofy person. She was a great operator and she was inseparable from Moffett, so I did not hesitate to send her to Tower 22 with her.

18. What was your relationship like with William Rivers? Is there anything about them personally or professionally you are comfortable sharing with us?

A. I knew Rivers for a few years since I joined the 718th. I was first assigned to 3rd platoon as the platoon leader. I got to know Rivers as a kind and passionate person. I could always rely on him to get the work done. The environment when we first arrived at ATG was hostile and it affected his mental health. [REDACTED] and I came to the decision to have him move to Tower 22 to support their construction efforts and improve his mental health. He was clearly improving and doing great until the JAN28 incident.

19. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. Nothing at this time.

20. Is there anything I should have asked you but I did not?

A. No.

21. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with the investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. I would suggest anyone in my unit that was more involved with Tower 22, but I believe they have been reached out to already. I have contact information for my command team if needed.

/////////////////////////////////NOTHING FOLLOWS////////////////////////////////

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 19th day of February, 2024 at ATG, Syria.

HQs, US Army Central G3/5/7 _____

Assistant Investigator

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION JTC, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240213	3. TIME 1000	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS HHC, 579 EN BN			

9. I, _____, WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

What is your DOD ID Number?

A. [REDACTED]

1. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. HHC, 579th Engineer Battalion; 12A Engineer Officer; Battalion Program Manager/ [REDACTED]

2. When did you arrive at JTC? Date and month if possible.

A. [REDACTED]

3. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. [REDACTED]

4. How long have you been working as your current duty position at JTC?

A. 3 Months (18NOV23-Present)

5. What blast mitigation measures existed at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. T-Walls between ACOM rows and office spaces. Bunkers dispersed across the camp. HESCOs located across the facility.

6. What blast mitigation measures exist now at T22 after the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Additional HESCOs and T-Walls have been delivered on site; there are plans to deliver additional T-Wall and HESCO assets in the future, as well as an expeditionary Modular Overhead Protection System to protect the still-standing facilities as the facilities undergo a re-design.

7. Were there any assumptions of safety that have now proven false at T22?

A. From the Engineer perspective there is nothing safety related that caused any concern.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT JTC, Jordan DATED 20240213

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. What was the Engineer priority of work at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Engineers were developing (2x) Organic Class IV Yards, one organic to Tower 22, one for ATG. In addition, there was a variety of horizontal labor from establishing gravel pads to dust mitigation efforts, as well as installing Troop Sunshades at tactical positions across the facility.

9. What is the current Engineer priority of work at T22?

A. Anything Force Protection related moving forward to assist the facilities management as well as ASG-J DPW in their mission to improve the facilities at T22 will be priority moving forward.

10. Who notifies your team of new Engineer requirements or projects needed at T22?

A. Projects are submitted into a Facilities Engineer Work Request document (FEWR) that is sent to DPW. DPW reviews it with the Construction Management Team section (CMT) and the Theater Engineer Brigade section (TEB) to determine if the project should go to contracting or troop labor. Once determined as troop labor, it is then submitted as a Request for Service (RFS) worksheet through the DIVENG and TEB channels which then becomes formally tasked into a FRAGORD to the executing company for project completion.

11. What are the decision criterion for future projects at T22?

A. The criteria for decision-making on projects is determined by DPW, thereby ARCENT Priorities as a result.

12. Who is the approval authority for projects presented to you for T22?

A. ASG-J DPW and base-camp leadership approve for projects at T22. Any requester for the project also reviews the Scope of Work and provides feedback/updates as necessary.

13. Where did T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. T22 was ranked #2 out of 8 in the priority locations prior to the OWAUAS attack.

14. Where does T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects currently?

A. T22 currently ranks #1 out of 8 in the priority locations for Engineer projects currently.

15. What type of projects were priority for T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Class IV yards, EOD fencing, dust mitigation and troop sunshade.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT JTC, Jordan DATED 20240213

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

16. What type of projects are priority for T22 currently?

A. Any project that supports Force Protection measures, overhead protection, and contributes to the DPW plan to redesign T22 to establish hardened structures in the future.

17. Have requests for T22 force protection improvements ever been submitted to your team prior to the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. No, no FORCEPRO improvements were submitted prior to 28JAN2024.

18. If yes to question 18, what requests were submitted and were the projects executed? When were they completed?

A. N/A

19. Have there been project requests denied at T22? If yes, what were the projects and why were they denied?

A. No, there were not projects requests denied at T22.

20. Is there a "Black 5" list of projects for T22? If so, what are the projects on the list?

A. No, there is no current active list for Black 5 projects at T22.

21. Are there products (pictures, presentations, 1-N lists, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. Yes, the Battalion Utilization Matrix sent via email provides an overview of projects across the AO.

22. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. Negative.

23. Is there anything I should have asked you but I did not?

A. Negative.

24. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. Negative.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

HQs, US Army Central G3/5/7 _____

Assistant Investigator

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at JTC, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION JTC, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240214	3. TIME 2108	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
ASG-J, JTC APO AE 09315

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

What is your DOD ID Number?

A. [REDACTED]

1. What is your Unit, MOS, and Duty Position?

A. ASGJ DPW, 12A, [REDACTED]

2. When did you arrive at JTC? Date and month if possible.

A. [REDACTED]

4. When do you expect to redeploy (return Stateside)?

A. [REDACTED]

5. How long have you been working as your current duty position at JTC?

A. In the seat by myself for 37 days and in the seat total 71 days.

6. What blast mitigation measures existed at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. There was T-Walls and HESCOs already at T22, As well as Hardening projects initiated/tracked for the FARP and West ECP HESCOS.

7. What blast mitigation measures exist now at T22 after the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Increased numbers of T-Walls surrounding critical areas and the outer perimeter of CHU areas (working the solution for in between due to space. Movement was with anything on hand, many being the 3m from stock within the AOR. ASGJ DPW [REDACTED] coordinated the movement of 80 T-walls to T22. There were also movement of T-walls found on ground to critical areas at T22. The section with the help from force protection section, worked to utilize HESCOs on ground. ASG-J DPW is breaking ground for the expedient overhead coverage with netting being installed.

8. Were there any assumptions of safety that have now proven false at T22?

A. Not that I am tracking. There were many force protection and safety projects that were in execution before I had arrived, as well as some when I first took over for the project packet process. I do not think anyone on ground at T22 or ASG-J were working under conditions/assumptions besides to increase the hardening there based on the environment of the base location.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

JTC, Jordan

DATED 20240214

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. What was the Engineer priority of work at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Force protection, base defense was the top priority across the AOR.

10. What is the current Engineer priority of work at T22?

A. Force protection projects.

11. Who notifies your team of new Engineer requirements or projects needed at T22?

A. Notifications come from many different avenues. Goes through the FEWR Request from T22 personnel (the customer), if any DVs see something through visits and discusses it with the staff, and Force protection team or any ASGJ staff section submitting a FEWR.

12. What are the decision criterion for future projects at T22?

A. The FEWR is determined to by ASGJ DPW if it fall within our scope of the BOS-I matrix that is provided by ARCENT. Once the packet is created it goes through th legal team, and then the Big contributing factors is if it follows the BOS-I matrix, ARCENT intent, and the Sandbook standards for construction based on the classification of the camp.

13. Who is the approval authority for projects presented to you for T22?

A. FEWR Sent, ASGJ DPW and CMT processes, approves the FEWR, DPW processes the required/approved packets, and the has the final approval for the project with the LOJ.

14. Where did T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. T22 was first priority for any projects with force protection being the priority, with KFAB following behind pending the land use and the environment changes.

15. Where does T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects currently?

A. T22 is still priority.

16. What type of projects were priority for T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Force protection projects were top priority for funding and any other resources needed to get the project to completion. Projects would include bunkers, Harding of the FARP, and guard tower work. After that, anything dealing with life, health, and safety were a priority. Any remaining requirements to support daily operations at T22 came third (an example was the need for the BDOC partition walls).

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

JTC, Jordan

DATED 20240214

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

17. What type of projects are priority for T22 currently?

A. Anything force protection still.

18. Have requests for T22 force protection improvements ever been submitted to your team prior to the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. Yes, there has been many dating even before I have arrived. With many in execution before I had arrived as well

19. If yes to question 18, what requests were submitted and were the projects executed? When were they completed?

A. [REDACTED] (both from historicals prior to my arrival but still on Master tracker)

The West ECP road project was in execution and nearing completion.

The FARP HESCO wall project was in execution and nearing completion. currently 65% complete. biggest lead time was shipment of the HESCOs as the HESCO group production timeline/ need decreased over the years.

BDOC Building Wall Partitions received a Notice to Proceed and was pending construction.

The West ECP IBD-K Camera project was in execution. currently 25% complete.

Additional HESCOs were on order for additional hardening use. This order was placed by DPW (when in position transition) but long lead time (4-6 months) especially with the current environment at port.

Raid Tower Panel power connection project was in execution when I arrived.

Guard Tower Repairs were completed by the engineer team on ground.

Guard Tower Renovations were completed by the engineer team on ground.

Ordering of construction materials for more projects but pending movement and tasking of the TEB.

20. Have there been project requests denied at T22? If yes, what were the projects and why were they denied?

A. No, that I was tracking from arrival.

21. Are there products (pictures, presentations, 1-N lists, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. Yes and can send what is needed on NIPR or SIPR.

22. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. No

23. Is there anything I should have asked you but I didn't?

A. Not that I can think of right now.

24. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with this investigation? Do you have their contact information?

A. [REDACTED] was the deputy before me (JAN23) and left 07JAN24 and [REDACTED] email is [REDACTED] I also work with [REDACTED] for historical information or help in general with the transition as [REDACTED] work the construction desk at ARCENT. [REDACTED] email is [REDACTED]

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 14 day of February, 2024 at JTC, Jordan.

[REDACTED]
Hqs, US Army Central G3/5/7 [REDACTED]

Assistant Investigator

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

[REDACTED]
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Artical 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Fort Walker, VA	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240222	3. TIME 1500	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 249 Prime Power			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

What is your DODID number?
A. [REDACTED]

1. What was your Unit, MOS, and duty position while in Jordan?
A. 12A, Engineer Officer, [REDACTED]

2. When did arrive at JTC? Date and month if possible.
A. [REDACTED]

3. When did you redeploy (return stateside)?
A. [REDACTED]

4. What blast mitigation measures existed at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?
A. Blast mitigation measures included HESCO barriers, Twalls, and C Channel Bunkers

5. What blast mitigation measures exist now at T22 after the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?
A. UNK - Redeployed prior to attack

6. Where there any assumptions of safety that have now proven false at T22?
A. UNK - Redeployed prior to attack

7. What was the Engineer priority of work at T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?
A. Prioritization of Engineer efforts were nested with higher command (ARCENT) and ASG-J priorities. At an AOR level, KFAB was the highest overall priority; however, all base defense, force pro, and any other Life Health Safety requirements were the highest priority.

8. What is the current Engineer priority of work at T22?
A. UNK - Redeployed prior to attack

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Fort Walker, VA

DATED

20240222

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Who notified your team of new Engineer requirements or projects needed at T22?

A. Requests for projects came from multiple sources including - ARCENT ENG directed tasks, (T22), ASGJ staff - ex. PMO office, safety office, DOL. Projects came in the form of Facility Engineer Work Requests (FEWRs).

10. What are the decision criterion for future projects at T22?

A. N/A - re deployed

11. Who is the approval authority for projects presented to you for T22?

A. N/A - re deployed.

12. Where did T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. T22 ranked high for all life health safety projects and had ongoing efforts to build a new ACP and redesign the power plan for the base. As contingency location, the ARCENT Sandbook was used for determining construction materials.

13. Where does T22 rank in priority of locations for Engineer projects currently?

A. N/A - re deployed

14. What type of projects were priority for T22 before the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. force protection, base defense, power infrastructure, maintenance/operations facilities

15. What type of projects are priority for T22 currently?

A. N/A - re deployed

16. Have requests for T22 force protection improvements ever been submitted to your team prior to the OWAUAS attack on 28JAN24?

A. PMO assessment was conducted and bunker assessments were conducted. All base defense related projects were approved for execution.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Fort Walker, VA DATED 20240222

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

17. If yes to question 16, what requests were submitted and were the projects executed? When were they completed?

A. West ECP. execution phase prior to my redeployment.

18. Have there been project requests denied at T22? If yes, what were the projects and why were they denied?

A. No projects have been denied to my knowledge that were engineer related.

19. Are there products (pictures, presentations, 1-N lists, etc.) that you can provide us that relate to anything we have discussed today?

A. See Master tracker and ARCENT FY23 project prioritization.

20. Is there anything else you would like to share with us?

A. N/A

21. Is there anything I should have asked you but I did not?

A. N/A

22. Is there anyone else we should talk to that may be able to help us with the investigation? DO you have their contact information?

A. N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Fort Walker, VA

DATED

20240222

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

HQs, US Army Central G3/5/7

Assistant Investigator

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23rd day of February, 2024 at Fort Walker, VA.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

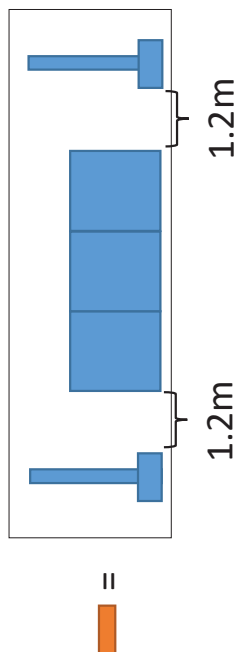
(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



T22 New Bunker Locations





Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240226	3. TIME 2124	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
C Co 1-158 IN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?

SECFOR, 11B

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number.

[REDACTED]

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

When the drone was coming in, [REDACTED] and I were sleeping. I woke up to the speeding of the drone and got out of my got out of my bed as soon as the explosion hit within 20 feet. I made sure my roommate was okay and we grabbed shoes and ran for the bunker. We got accountability inside the bunker and [REDACTED] called for QRF.

I stayed inside the bunker until they called all clear and then I ran to assist with the wreckage and casualties. [REDACTED] called to get a ladder because someone got thrown onto the roof and I ran to find one with [REDACTED]. We came back with a ladder from the motor pool and after I assisted with moving some debris because I heard they were missing someone still.

After that they called for help with getting the casualty down from the roof on the litter and I ran behind the CHU to assist but there were already too many people, and I went back to moving debris.

[REDACTED] called for 4 people to go over to the chapel to see if they needed any further help. After arriving to the chapel, I was tasked out with [REDACTED] to help with the deceased getting them [REDACTED]. We rode on the back of the truck to make sure the litter didn't fall off.

We got the deceased [REDACTED] and then [REDACTED] and I pulled guard until the other two were transported making a total of three deceased. We then stayed until we were relieved. I was later checked out for [REDACTED] At a time I do not remember bunkers was called again because of another threat nearby.

-----Nothing Further-----

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240226

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was in room numbe [REDACTED] about 20ft from the point of impact in my bed, which is on the back wall of the CHU (to the North

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I sustained injuries from the blast impact. I had [REDACTED].

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

After the attack i received treatment at the [REDACTED]

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

I was not aware of any threats to Tower 22.

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

We conducted bunker drills/ Mascal trainings approximately every two weeks. This training incorporated the BDOC, QRF, Air Force PJs and those available to assist with casualty evacuation and treatment at Casualty Collection Points and the Chapel.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 20240226

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

N/A

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them.

N/A

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

N/A

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22, Jordan.

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

INDEX OF EXHIBITS 451-500

- 451. Discharge Summary - [REDACTED]
- 452. Discharge Summary - [REDACTED]
- 453. Tower 22 Incoming/MASCAL Exercise
- 454. Tower 22 VAMPIRE Drill
- 455. DUSTOFF MEDEVAC log
- 456. Tower 22 Casualty BDA 4FEB24
- 457. Tower 22 Casualty List 31JAN24
- 458. Tower 22 Casualty Tracker
- 459. Email - KIA and WIA names
- 460. Email - Rescue Support to the Fallen
- 461. Email - ISOPREP
- 462. Email - MEDEVAC update
- 463. Email - EQRG update
- 464. Email - Injuries update
- 465. Email - Tower 22 evacuation sync
- 466. Email - KIA, WIA, ATG Coyote update
- 467. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 468. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 469. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 470. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 471. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 472. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 473. Telephonic Interview [REDACTED]
- 474. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]
- 475. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED]

476. Sworn Statement

477. Sworn Statement

478. Sworn Statement

479. Sworn Statement

480. Sworn Statement

481. Sworn Statement

482. Sworn Statement

483. Sworn Statement

484. Sworn Statement

485. Sworn Statement

e)

486. Sworn Statement

487. Sworn Statement

488. Interview Notes -

489. Sworn Statement -

490. Sworn Statement -

491. Sworn Statement -

492. Sworn Statement -

493. Sworn Statement -

494. Sworn Statement -

495. Sworn Statement -

496. Sworn Statement -

497. Sworn Statement -

498. Sworn Statement -

499. Sworn Statement -

500. Sworn Statement -



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240210	3. TIME 0830	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 332d Rescue Group / 1GST			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the US Air Force? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: [REDACTED] Active Duty.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: Currently stationed in [REDACTED]

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: [REDACTED]

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: November 29th, 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: Nothing else.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: Internal AAR.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: The rest of the GST Team, DUSTOFF, and Rescue.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240210

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15: Witness Narrative:

I was laying in bed but already awake. I heard the noise of the drone and then the explosion. My CHU is right outside the GST office, its in the first row. I got up and looked out my door and then heard the Bunker call. Then we heard the proword for Fracture so we ran over here to the GST Office. A couple on the Team ran over to Triage to see what was going on. I think that was [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] Shortly after we got our first patient, she was one of the K.I.As. I think but I'm not sure that was Moffett. I couldn't tell from where I was whether she had any signs of life or not. They got her intubated and began chest compressions immediately. They were treating her in the open E.R. area. The medical personnel working on her were [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] At this point I heard the Avengers call so I ran over to the BDOC to get accountability, but I can't remember the exact time line. It's really hard to measure time but maybe 15-20 minutes. By the time I got back they had pronounced her and started working on other patients. I don't recall who came in next but I remained in the GST - I was primarily working on accountability and patient tracking for DUSTOFF while the providers continued treatment. I started prepping for the MEDEVAC and coordinating with DUSTOFF. It was challenging to ID the patients because none of them had their dog-tags or CAC cards on them. We got identification mainly through people that could recognize them. As the MASCAL continued I was primarily assisting the providers and ensuring they had all of the equipment and supplies they needed.

To my knowledge there has been a full GST here for at least 2-3 rotations. A normal tour for us is 6 months. A GST is normally at least 6 individuals: 1) Surgeon, 2) ER Doctor, 3) Registered Nurse, 4) OR Tech, 5) Anesthesiologist, 6) Medical Services Corps (MEDO). That is the same of what we have here and it matches USAF doctrine. We fall under the 332d Rescue Wing, and in Theater we report to TF Savior. The next incoming GST should RIP with us in April of 2024.

I do not know how many GSTs are in Theater but there is another one in Green Village and PSAB. Generally the USAF Doctrine is a GST would be emplaced in a more austere environment without other medical services. GSTs specialize in damage control surgery. I think a GST and its load out/equipment is well suited for the mission set here at T22. We have all of the supplies we need to accomplish our mission. Ultimately we can perform surgery here if needed but mainly we get the patient stabilized for transport to the next higher medical care which is usually the hospital at the BDSC.

If we could add anything I would say another R.N. or Ortho would be helpful to add capability. They used to have Respiratory on GSTs but they don't anymore.

We also treat Jordanian Armed Forces if needed and treat individuals from the Syrian Refugee Camp nearby as needed. We have sent 1x patient to a Jordanian Hospital but that was a JAF Soldier. I think he was airlifted tail to tail to MSAB and then Amman.

After the attack we ran an AAR to capture lessons learned and ensure we could improve or learn from the experience. We have an internal AAR document and Matt has that. Role 1 was also involved in the AAR as well.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: I think everything went really well. We all worked well together and everyone was very cohesive. Especially with DUSTOFF too, always on the same page with who was being EVAC'd and things like that. We had just had a MASCAL drill a few days prior. It almost felt like an exercise and I was just waiting for ENDEX but this time it was real.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 10 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240209	3. TIME 1930	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Charlie Co. 3-82 GSAB, 82d CAB, 82d ABN DIV			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the US Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: [REDACTED] Active.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: [REDACTED] now.

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: [REDACTED]

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: 1 January 2024

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: N/A

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: N/A

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: N/A

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240209

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15: Witness Narrative:

I am a [REDACTED]. About 0530 I was dead asleep but woke up by the explosion. I recollect they called Bunker and I went into the bunker. I don't remember how long we were in there. I heard them call All Clear and then Fracture. I asked my NCO what to do and he said change into your flight uniform, get your gear, and go assist the GST. When I got to the GST they were already bringing in one Female Soldier for treatment, I think she was already deceased. They got vitals on her and moved her into the room. They didn't get anything so they started CPR. They asked me to get a I.V. into her, I picked up [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Shortly after that they were pretty sure she was expired and pronounced not long after. I can't say how long we worked on her in total, maybe around 10 minutes but it's really hard to say. There were multiple medical personnel working on her. I never saw her ever present any vital signs. We covered her and moved her to the staging area for the expecting.

After that they brought in another patient - it was a Male Soldier with [REDACTED] The GST was fully staffed there so I was just in a supporting role assisting as necessary. Shrapnel peppering across the face in addition to a [REDACTED] His airway was patent and he was talking clearly at that time It already had a CAT on it. They had him up on vitals and were talking to him and running their assessment. They treated him for pain management. I think the Male patient was brought to the O.R. at some point. The GST intubated him with the expectation of facial swelling which later occurred. We loaded more Oxygen tanks into the helicopter for him.

Another female Soldier came in and they felt a spinal step off with her and they wanted more padding for litters for transport. I ran over to the medical tent to get more blankets.

After that we went outside and started prepping the Aircraft to get ready for MEDEVAC. The exact time line is hard for me to remember but the GST and Triage had several medical personnel already present, almost too many so I wanted to give them space.

I transported the Male Soldier with the second degree burns on the shoulder. The other 2x patients went with [REDACTED] My patient was alert and talking to me. I continued to monitor him throughout the flight. There was another PJ that was with me the whole time. Serial vitals. His burns were on the upper chest, shoulder, and a little of his back. We treated with moist dressings on the burns.

Otherwise the MEDEVAC was uneventful, it went well and we transferred our patients tail to tail when we landed at AAAB.

For the suspected spinal injury patient, they ran a FOILE catheter but did not use a spine board. Her legs and everything else were still working normally and the flight is long for a full spine board.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: Honestly I was impressed with the GST. They had clear direction and knew exactly what they were doing. They did a great job and made good use of any available help or assistants as needed.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 3

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 9 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Joint Training Center, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 0200	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
C. Co. 1-158th IN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
[REDACTED]

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number.
[REDACTED]

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.
I was sleeping in my CHU [REDACTED] at which point I heard a UAV fly over my CHU as the sound of the motor woke me up. I then remember hearing the motor get slightly louder before the impact. I then heard a loud explosion as I was falling on the ground and just remember my ears ringing to where I couldn't hear anything. I also felt my body come off of the ground and hit my head briefly while feeling a strong pressure on my head and body. Prior to opening the door all my roommate and I saw was smoke and the smell of burnt flesh. When we were able to stand up and open the door, I still could not hear anything but ringing as I fell down the entry steps of our CHU from feeling disoriented. There were still pieces of shrapnel and building roof pieces falling on us as we attempted to run towards the nearest bunker. I was unable to see anything but smoke and debris and not able to see where the explosion came from. My memory now weeks later seems to be very foggy of the events following this. I do however remember taking a litter of one of the casualties from outside the chapel into the chapel. Then I remember being told that the casualty I carried was expectant as I then transported her to the chaplain's office where there were already two more KIA. This is the best recollection I have of this incident. The last thing I remember was immediately feeling random ringing in the ears, my right knee in extreme pain from stumbling, a constant headache, and tingling sensations in my hands. Many of us that worked day shift were not able to be evaluated until the evening due to mission needs and having to relieve the ECP tower personnel.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Joint Training Center, Jordan DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

After waking up right before the blast, I fell onto the floor at which point the blast lifted me off of the ground from the pressure.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

My head and body lifted up off the ground while laying in the prone causing me to hit my entire body and head on the ground from the pressure. Due to feeling disoriented, I fell off the entry steps of my CHU causing me to hurt my right knee. My headaches as of this date are not constant but very frequent causing nausea and a sense of strong pressure on my head. My vision seems blurry at times. My ears continue to ring frequently even when there is no noise around me. I feel slower mentally than normal when it comes to easy tasks and often blank out unable to focus the way I normally do. I began vomiting due to the increased feeling of nausea. I was unable to sleep over a week as every time I closed my eyes I felt as if I was spinning. I also began having an increased heart rate making it hard to calm down.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I arrived to the MCT on the evening of the blast due to not being able to be evaluated because of security needs. [REDACTED] was in the MCT beginning to evaluate me when she stated she needed to go and would be right back. She never returned and [REDACTED] the medic was too injured to treat me so only my vitals were conducted. The following day after my working shift I was then directed to go to the Chapel to conduct a MACE test. While conducting a MACE test prior to even completing the test I was told by an [REDACTED] (I don't remember the name) that I "might just have an adrenaline dump and need to sleep it off". I stated that I did not feel okay and she just told me that a follow up would be conducted later. A couple days later I conducted another MACE test and was told that PT would be scheduled for me and that I appeared to have a mild concussion but it was hard to tell due to not being properly evaluated right after the blast. I was never told what my real diagnosis was and was scheduled for another follow up. I then reported to PT and was told by the therapist that I appeared to have a mild TBI and my balance and focus were off. I was told to schedule more PT if I needed to as she was aware that we were scheduled to move to JTC. I am scheduling another follow up as the symptoms continue to this day.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?
No.

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

I have participated in MASCAL drills a couple times with my platoon for about an hour at a time depending on my role in the drill.

I have also had a handful of real world bunker drills due to enemy threats of drones heading towards us.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Joint Training Center, Jordan DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

No.

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them.

I knew of them but not personally. I spoke to them once or twice.

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

No.

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

There are many of us that did not receive immediate medical care, however I do not blame our Tower medical team. They did the best they could with most of our medical personnel suffering TBIs during the blast. More people definitely could have and should have been medevac or should have been on quarters, but due to mission needs and manpower we continued having to work each day and push through our injuries.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Joint Training Center, Jordan

DATED

20240223

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at Joint Training Center, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

C. Co. 1-158th IN

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 GST, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240212	3. TIME 1600	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Charlie Co. 382nd, GSAB			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

DODID: [REDACTED]
MOS: 67J

What is your duty position?

Air Ambulance Platoon Leader

Can you describe what happened on 28 January 2024 at Tower 22?

Roughly between 0530 and 0540, we heard the loud lawn mower noise, and then I heard the impact. I could also feel the impact. I'm not sure if it flew over me or not, it was just loud. I felt like it flew right over me. I could definitely feel the impact from my CHU, CHU 62. Right after that, I heard the bunker call. Got dressed, went to the bunkers and waited a couple minutes. The fracture call was made and most of dust off was in that bunker and all of dust off departed the bunker. Order of precedence was accountability. [REDACTED] and I worked on accountability for about 15 minutes, could have been less. The reason for that is because half of our population was near the explosion. We sat and waited for them, we sent one or two people over there to get people to the GST area. The goal was the cut down on most of the back and forth so we didn't let everyone disperse. It was dark out still and that was the hardest part. We would cross someone off the list when we got them and if they didn't have a mission critical job we would tell them to go to a nearby tent or to conduct battle damage assessment of aircraft. We released medics to do what they needed to do. Our medics are [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. So they went and helped with patient care at the triage. My primary role after accountability was to go into the office and check the chats and figure out what happened and prepare for another potential inbound. The rest of my morning was spent making phone calls to our aviation task force element to coordinate movements, coordinating with GST to figure out how and when we'd evacuate people. The big question was when it comes time to evacuate these patients was whether they would move together. We have 3 birds for evacuation. At any given time, I use 2. I'll use the third in case of an emergency but if I burn that third air crew then it could be bad if another attack came later. We need to decide if we're going to burn air crews or request support. Had there been more patients, it would have been more serious and we would've immediately called for support from AAAB. The other option is for Air Force Combat, Search, and Rescue, the PJs, to support but they have different capabilities than we do. That was the rest of my morning. We got the patients evacuated around 0800-0900. From a platoon leader perspective, after accountability and ensuring the air craft is okay, our job is not patient care until they're released from the GST. We did a few things to prepare for that, for example a 1-to-1 medic to provider ratio which we coordinated with the PJs. We put PJs on the back of aircrafts as medical assistants to our flight paramedics.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED] JD	Page 1 of 3
-------------	--	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 GST, Jordan

DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

They agreed based on the circumstances. It proved to be very helpful, they were very competent. It was easy for the medics to direct them. If this were to happen again, it's a TTP I would recommend. Realistically, the medical providers available on post become the PJs at this point. I'm not sure how many PJs there are actually here. In a perfect world, we'd have more paramedics here but the fact is that we didn't come in to theater with enough flight paramedics. We as a medevac company are being asked to cover more sites in theater than we are designed to cover. We can cover 5 sites, but we cover 6. And we came into theater under manned. If I could go back and change things, I would have more flight paramedics here. We do have great medical assets out here thankfully. Those patients realistically went from role 1, role 3, to evacuation in an instant. It wasn't by design, but it was a fluke that we had so many medical personnel. If this incident happened at ATG, it would have been a lot more complex. Dust off would have been involved hours earlier. ATG is my concern because we would have had to go get them and bring them here to Tower 22 and then moved again. If it happened at ATG, they would have had to come through the GST here before going to Iraq. The reason the people here got the care they did was because we had the GST here. Moving those patients through GST was highly important.

Is there anything here that could be improved?

We did the MASCAL drill days before the attack happened which was good. They did a patient packing class the week prior. Our dustoff medics got with the rest of the medics on post and they went over every detail of packing patients for transport about a week prior to the attack. With the number of units that swap out so frequently, it's a necessary drill to do regularly. Also, Tower 22 is very small. So to go from the impact to triage, it was a small distance to move people. Whereas if this happened at AAAB, it would be basically driving distance to move patients from their CHUs to triage for example. The small footprint here also screwed us in that it was way easier to hit a person, but once the event happened it became a benefit because the litter team could run the patient to the triage point. Unlike a lot of other units, the rest of our unit is at AAAB so I try to debrief them on how it would work for them.

Are you all co-located together for living?

It's 50/50. Part of it is because of the number of people we have and we've taken up a lot of the single person CHUs, and then the rest have to be put in the double man CHUs. It's tough to say whether it's good or bad for us to be living all in the same area. If a drone took out our CHUs then we could've lost 2 or 3 at least of the dust off.

Is there anything else that we should know?

One of the more difficult things was there was a period from the attack to about a week after where we asked people to get back to their jobs but the force protection posture did not change, and that was tough. I understand it can't exactly happen overnight, but it was a week where nothing has changed. Fortunately things did eventually change. That was a rough week for people. But for the three days before, it was extremely windy which is a big consideration for us and that morning the wind died down. Two or three days prior there had been some intel threat and thinking about how the wind would've prevented a drone but then the wind stopped that morning and that's when we got hit. I am not aware of any intelligence threat the morning of the attack. But as soon as the winds died, it seemed like the opportunity for them to launch the drone. All I can say is after it happened, I thought we don't have enough force protection here. I just hope they take all this information and apply it to the other bases in this AOR.

Are there any products that you could provide that would help anything we discussed?

I have a copy of the notes from the formal AAR that were typed by the [REDACTED], and I think that was a very good AAR.

Is there anyone else we should talk to?

I think you've talked to probably everyone I can think of. Maybe the BDOC crew.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 GST, Jordan

DATED

20240212

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 GST, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 3



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Role 2/GST Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240212	3. TIME 1030	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 1GST/1ERQG			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:
DODID: [REDACTED]

Can you describe the morning of 28 January 2024 at Tower 22 from your perspective?
I don't know what time it was, I'm pretty sure it was 0530 because we were with our first patient by 0550. Woke up to a growing buzzing sound for about 10-20 seconds. Sounded too loud to be scan eagle. About 20 seconds later was the explosion. I got out of bed and opened my door. I saw [REDACTED], we saw smoke and they called "bunkers". We went to the bunkers and eventually they called "fracture", indicating a casualty had been identified. After "fracture" we went to GST everyone started to get set up. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were ready to go in the OR and with the narcotics box. [REDACTED] showed up and grabbed the orange trauma box. It has all the trauma medications except for the narcotics. At that point, I went to the chapel. We made sure all the equipment was on and working. I went over to the chapel to see if we had casualties. There were two casualties I could see. [REDACTED] and maybe one or two others were there. [REDACTED] was with who I later learned was SPC Moffett. [REDACTED] was with [REDACTED]. It was unclear if SPC Moffett had a pulse. At that point we didn't know who anyone was, we didn't know any names until after the fact.

The confusion that morning is that the "fracture" call occurred before the "all clear" call. Some of us heard the "fracture" and just went to get ready for work. So I moved to the casualty with [REDACTED]. I felt for a pulse, she was unresponsive with agonal breaths. [REDACTED]. Since she was critical, we decided we would attempt resuscitation. She had a pink blanket on her. We covered her up with that. I don't recall any jewelry on her. She had a t-shirt or tank top and pants. It looked like she had a left wrist fracture, I did not notice that initially. There were no obvious signs of bleeding on her head or anywhere. Her upper extremities were exposed and there was no blood. She was not moving, she was completely unresponsive. We got to the resuscitation bay/Role 2 and I asked [REDACTED] to get ready to intubate because she wasn't breathing. I grabbed an IO and drilled her right humerus. One of the dust off medics grabbed meds to include epinephrine and 3% normal saline, none of which actually was given. Her end tidal CO2 was single digits after ETI. We still could not feel a pulse so they started compressions and I went back to triage to see if there were more casualties. There were at least 3 casualties. I later found out they were [REDACTED] and I'm not sure who the other was.

By the time I got back in, [REDACTED] told me she was working on [REDACTED] and pointed to [REDACTED] and said she was expectant. [REDACTED] was there, I had her feel for a pulse. I checked pupils, they were both dilated and not responsive. She had some [REDACTED]. She was not breathing or moving. There were no overt signs of trauma or bleeding. She did have sleeves and pants on so we could not see lacerations or bruising. We at that point knew she was expectant/deceased and had to move on. [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 6
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22 Role 2/GST Jordan DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

so we decided to move her to the role 2 first. Before we moved over, I came back to the check on our first casualty at the role 2, who I now know to be SPC Moffett, and made the decision to stop CPR because we had multiple other critical casualties. It was approximately 5 minutes later I think. She was being bagged and intubated, there was still no pulse. At that point with 5 other casualties I made the decision that we had to terminate resuscitative efforts. I pronounced her deceased at 0557.

Then I went back and helped over to the role 2. We got her hooked up to get her vital signs. I did a FAST exam with the ultrasound that was negative. Her bladder was pretty distended. Since she was complaining of back pain we rolled her and felt a step off in the lower spine. At that point I did a quick neurological assessment of her lower extremities which were intact. She had a few lacerations and bruises, no deformities. We gave her pain medication and moved back to triage. said she was concerned about with his tourniquet and facial injuries so we him to the role 2 next. We got IV access on him and got vital signs.

Initial assessments were that GCS was a 14. He was confused but able to tell me who he was, where he was, etc. We did a secondary assessment. Our biggest concerns were the lacerations to his face and his L arm. He had a deep laceration on his chin and some superficial shrapnel to the right side of his face. No septal hematoma. He had bruising and swelling on the right side of his eye, but no swelling forcing/keeping his eye shut. He had significant number of broken teeth and no apparent malocclusion. Did a FAST exam and it was negative. I did not initially look at his lungs he was not complaining of trouble breathing or chest pain. He had the tourniquet on his left arm and there was a bit oozing from the left tricep. He had another large open wound on his left forearm. Significant deformities to his forearm and left hand over the ulnar aspect with significant swelling. It was difficult to feel a radial pulse in that arm in comparison to his R arm. No obvious arterial bleeding so we moved on to the rest of the assessments. His sensation was intact, followed all commands. No obvious deformities to his lower extremities.

At that point we took the tourniquet down. We loosened the Velcro and undid the winless but left it on his arm. There was a little bit of oozing but no arterial bleeding. I checked the pulse, very weak but palpable so I confirmed with the ultrasound and he did have flow and good capillary refill. He could feel me touching all over his hand. I could see what was left of his tricep, with a significant degloving injury involving the majority of his tricep. There was no bone exposed on his upper arm. There were definitely tendons and small pieces of bone that you could see in his forearm. He was talking the entire time, complaining of pain. After we took the tourniquet down he had a slight drop of blood pressure so we gave him 1U LTOWB, gram of calcium, and 2g TXA. We pushed that through the BuddyLite warmer, we didn't set the Belmont up because we were unsure if it would be needed for another more serious casualty. He started to shiver pretty significantly with initiation of the blood transfusion. We had a hard time getting a pulse ox reading. We put the BearHugger on him. Someone grabbed me and said there was a burn patient with 30% TBSA in triage.

I left with and was with treating pain with ketamine and fentanyl, instructed by and in my absence. The number of casualties had grown, but all of them were walking in on their own to triage. The burn patient was on a litter wrapped in a heavy space blanket. had had pain but had ketamine before I got there. They sat up and I inspected and confirmed approximately 7% TBSA and it was on left tricep and left shoulder. I had them loosen the pressure dressing on forearm because. had superficial shrapnel wounds on that arm but no bleeding. had a two inch laceration on the dorsal left wrist. Once the bandage came down, there was no obvious bleeding coming from that wound. Seeling and color had returned to hand, we put the dressing back on to keep it covered. Another pressure dressing on his right knee with, but was able to wiggle his toes. We moved him to the role 2 so we could further assess his wounds. Only had significant burns. He was placed on vital sign monitoring, confirming was stable in that aspect. We then unwrapped the pressure dressing, and color returned to the leg. There was a shrapnel wound over the medial knee on the joint line.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22 Role 2/GST Jordan DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Once we had IV access, I had the [REDACTED] draw some antibiotics, I was worried about an open joint with the knee injury. I double checked at that point with everyone else. [REDACTED] and everyone else was doing well. We discussed catheter and surgery for [REDACTED]. Given her abdominal and bladder pain [REDACTED] placed a Foley catheter in an attempt to relieve her symptoms. We gave [REDACTED] antibiotics as well given his extensive soft tissue injuries. Ensuring that all three were stable, I knew we needed to evacuate all three. I moved to call BDSC/role 3 for acceptance. [REDACTED] came back and let us know she was going to start at the Role 1 to treat the walking wounded. I asked [REDACTED] to repeat FAST exams on [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. I called the BDSC to call the trauma surgeon, they needed 5-10 minutes so I gave them the call back number. [REDACTED] told me the FAST exam on [REDACTED] was negative. On [REDACTED] E-FAST performed with the abdominal and cardiac views negative but he had b-lines on his lung ultrasound.

At that point, she asked if we needed anything else and I said no and she went back to Role 1. I got in touch with BDSC and gave information on all three patients. I expressed concerns with the long flight and we discussed intubation for [REDACTED] and the trauma surgeon do what was necessary to ensure safe transport. I made re-assessments on everyone. Then [REDACTED] showed up to check casualty count. Then the second "bunker" call went off overhead. The GST team stayed in the role 2 with our patients and [REDACTED] and we sent everyone else to the bunkers. We continued to monitor and treat our three patients. I have no idea how long it was until the "all clear" went off over the radio and the L-RAD. [REDACTED] and I discussed surgery for [REDACTED]. The decision was made not to operate since she appeared stable, we believed the Foley catheter helped as her abdominal examination had improved significantly. There was no blood in the urine collection bag that we could note. It was a darker yellow but no red tint.

We came back to [REDACTED] and we discussed whether to go to the OR for his arm. We tried to get XRAYs first to see what his injuries were. While trying to get the XRAY machine up it malfunctioned significantly [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were able to tape it back together and miraculously it still worked. We were able to get XRAYs of his forearm, arm and elbow. It showed significant comminuted fractures of the ulna his fourth and fifth metacarpals and a likely distal humerus fracture. [REDACTED] said she did not want to operate given the significant injury pattern and plan for MEDEVAC ASAP, but instead she would do a wash out and get it packed and dressed for transport. I stepped away for a second again to answer a phone call. When I went back, I was informed that his mental status started to decline. We were having issues with the pulse oxygen reading because he had been so cold. He had ox saturation in the 70-80's once we were able to trouble shoot. I listened to his lungs, heard lung sounds on both sides and reassured by the negative E-FAST exam with no evidence of a pneumothorax. I started asking him questions, he was not following commands as well. I looked in his ears and noticed hemotympanum. Given his worsening mental status, concerns for a possible skull fracture and significant TBI, low oxygen, we intubated him prior to flight. I asked [REDACTED] to prep for RSI. He had all his equipment ready and drawn up [REDACTED] meds. [REDACTED] had a cocktail of ketamine, fentanyl, versed for sedation/induction. We started to pre-oxygenate and I put the nasal cannula in [REDACTED] mouth and that brought his oxygen up to the mid-90s. We pre-oxygenated him for about 5 minutes. I wanted a second IV in case the first one failed. I grabbed the ultrasound for a guided IV into [REDACTED] right bicep as there was difficulty obtaining a second point of access. We confirmed both IVs were flushing, drawing, and working. [REDACTED] let [REDACTED] know that he was going to put [REDACTED] to sleep and told him he might wake up in another country. [REDACTED] made sure [REDACTED] would be comfortable for transport. We went ahead for RSI and had the ventilator ready for transport. There were 4 ccs of [REDACTED] cocktail, and 50 mg of rocuronium given. We had the suction ready as well. We pushed induction meds. The patient was probably 70-75 kilos in weight. While waiting for the rocuronium to start working, [REDACTED] oxygen went down quicker than expected. [REDACTED] went in with the glide scope and saw some blood, which required suctioning. He was able to get the tube on first pass and I put the balloon up, removed the stylet and started bagging. [REDACTED] had good breath sounds on both sides. [REDACTED] oxygen was then in the lower 80s. We hooked the bag into one of the oxygen tanks. We were able to bag [REDACTED] up and [REDACTED] oxygen went back up. [REDACTED] had a couple dips in his O2 again, so we took the PEEP valve up from 5 to 7. We moved [REDACTED] to the vent trying to vent on room air since our small O2 tanks ran out. The vent we were working on was the new Hamilton vent which was recently acquired. We worked on the settings and started getting alarm errors, so we immediately removed him from the vent. The DUSTOFF medics have vents that they use for transport, which

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22 Role 2/GST Jordan DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

are the same Hamilton ventilator we recently acquired. Our previous CRNA got us this Hamilton ventilator through TF Savior/BDSC and an equipment request. We started bagging [REDACTED] again and put [REDACTED] back on one of the PJ's oxygen tanks. The DUSTOFF paramedics were helping us trouble shoot the vent. No one knows what exactly went wrong with it. We then bagged [REDACTED] by hand and they got the ventilator they were going to use for transport. [REDACTED] required multiple re-doses of sedation. About 5 minutes after we intubated his blood pressure dropped again with a systolic in the 80's and I saw a puddle of blood on the ground so I instructed [REDACTED] to give [REDACTED] a second unit of LTOWB using the BuddyLite again. I'm not convinced the warmer or tubing was actually working because he was shivering significantly again after initiation of blood transfusion. Second unit of blood increased his pressure again. Sedation helped. He was given 250 cc of 3% NS and 1 gm of Keppra IV prior to transport. We got [REDACTED] on the DUSTOFF ventilator with no further issues. We had [REDACTED] on room air on the vent and increase PEEP from 7 to 10. We did tell DUSTOFF that [REDACTED] should be on oxygen for transport. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] set up for wash out and packing of his [REDACTED]. They did a betadine scrubs of the upper and lower arm. Packed it with a lot of Kerlex and wrapped and dressed it. Given his x-ray, we did our best to reduce the fractures and put [REDACTED] arm in a fiber glass splint. I used traction, had his elbow bent at 90 degree and put a sugartong splint on with the help of [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

Once that hardened up, I checked his capillary refill and put [REDACTED] arm in a sling and got it across his body. We dressed some of his other shrapnel injuries. I checked on [REDACTED] and they asked what to do about the burns. I said with it being 7% I gave them sterile 4x4s and sterile water to use for wet dressings. I was asked when we were ready to drop the 9 line and all forms were already filled out. Dust off was ready for transport, so we started typing out 9 lines and reports while dust off was packaging patients for transport. They asked for PJ assistance in flight. 2 PJs went, one on each helicopter. That doesn't happen very often, it was the first time I've ever heard of it. We got all three patients packaged. Sometime before they were all packaged, the BC popped in and was looking for updates on timelines and how people were doing. CH also came in and checked on everyone. I let them know the latest status. We dropped the 9 line, put the reports in and dust off launched. No issues from there. We cleaned and reset the building. We restocked everything, checked the equipment. I went to Role 1 to see how they were doing with the walking wounded.

Around 0830 was when we got them evacuated. [REDACTED] had a few more she was concerned would need evacuated. Based on what she was telling me I agreed. She asked me to look at the four medics because there was concern they were concussed. I looked in their ears and asked them basic questions. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] had hemotympanum. They were working through MACE2 exams and laceration repairs. [REDACTED] said they were good for the moment so I went back to the GST to continue restocking. Sometime later, [REDACTED] said she had 5 she wanted to evacuate. Some for significant TBIs, some with TBIs and neck and back pain concerns for fractures, and the 5th was a significant TBI who was having trouble standing or walking unassisted. I believe they were [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] I called BDSC again and asked for the ER doc that was on. I got notification that our initial MEDEAVC patients had arrived. I told them our concerns and he said to send them out.

Then I spoke with our dust off crew who was just arriving back from their tail to tail transfer at AAAB. I told them we had 5 more to send out and we would drop the 9 line shortly. They talked to their BC who requested if the patients were stable enough to wait for a few hours more. They asked to send a crew from AAAB out of concern of pushing this dust off crew out of their duty window. [REDACTED] request was one that I agreed that I was comfortable with that plan so DUSTOFF was launched from AAAB. They launched two -60s, a flight paramedic, and a flight surgeon for transport. Then that was the end of the significant patient care that our team did for the day.

All three patients that were evaluated and treated at the role 2 came with TCCC cards mostly filled out. [REDACTED] did not have his personal information filled out on his TCCC card. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] had TCCC cards that were filled out with personal information and interventions. In the previous MASCAL drills, I drilled the medics and PJs on the TCCC cards and proper use/filling out of them.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22 Role 2/GST Jordan DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

What things could be improved from the medical perspective?

Different blood warmers would be good. The quantum is more expensive but it's a lot better. Updated equipment otherwise. An XRAY that isn't falling apart and an ultrasound that doesn't require manual changing of the probes. Pre-deployment MASCAL training is a big one. It focuses on the significant trauma injuries, but now it's the walking wounded that are the problem. There was no training to prepare us to monitor 70-80 walking around with TBIs. We had no plan to potentially evacuate that amount of people. It wasn't feasible to send them anywhere else. We need teams in place for when something like this happens again, especially to cover down on the rest of the base duties instead of sending people with potential TBIs back to work. Especially the 11 series understand that mission has to come first.

The pre-deployment training, the air force doesn't do anything specific. The GST does GST training, but there was no emphasis on walking wounded. It was all on managing multiple traumatic injuries at once. No one knows how to monitor and treat that number of walking wounded at once, we were unprepared. The MACE2 is terrible. The problem we ran into is people coming in 5 or 6 days later who were initially negative and then come back positive or are clinically concussed. No one really knows what to do with that. The specificity of it is not good.

The biggest improves overall are equipment. We need equipment serviced, and the BMET hasn't been up here to service any of it the entire time during our deployment. I have an ISTAT, and one of them is working. But majority of the cartridges are expired or close to expiring. I don't use them that much especially in this situation. I have Pro-packs and those work. The ultrasound is old and inconsistent, the company doesn't even support our model any more so we can't get replacement parts. My XRAY machine is the other problem. Its digital but I have to process the plates/films. I have to input the information in to the computer manually and input the plates for scanning, which takes approximately 5-8 minutes per X-ray. I can do different leads and a full 12 lead EKG with the pro-pack, as well as AED features. We have one monitor that can monitor arterial pressures. Vampire is not a problem, role 1 has that figured out. Some of the processes from the BDOC were problematic, like calling "fracture" before "all clear". It created problems with how our triage plan functioned on the day of. So initial triage didn't happen the way it had been drilled. The other surprises were that the first casualties were at the chapel within 10 minutes, maybe faster. The chapel is the main CCP based on the way it's been drilled. If the causality is found on the scene, just get them to the chapel. From that standpoint, the SECFOR guys were flawless. There was the problem with patient ID. People weren't wearing tags or didn't have their wallet. I can't think of a way to fix that though other than saying people have to be in dog tags 24/7. Luckily it's a small enough base that everyone knows everyone. The bigger problem was we weren't sure if there were more causalities. Body parts were coming in bags and we didn't know what belonged initially to whom, as there were accountability issues initially reported.

Lastly, the paperwork processing also got overwhelming. The day of and next few days a big problem was all of the phone calls and interruptions from everyone. It was a phone call every 15-30 minutes from people looking for numbers and stats that we just couldn't provide at that point because we were still seeing patients. It was people from up high that had no immediate need for that information, except the battalion for the KIA for notification purposes. I got my first email from them at 1230 that day and first phone call at 1030 and I was still seeing casualties. It was the most frustrating part. People offering help and support was helpful, but not the other calls.

What are things could be sustained from the medical perspective?

Vampire and vampire is drills, being co-located with dust off, and base-wide MASCAL drills after rips. Initially it was fairly frequent, but now there's a full drill with any big RIP. Here we did one a few days before it happened. We also have plenty of personnel. We are well integrated, which is helped by being a small base. But we do Whiskey Wednesdays, which are like rotated trainings on relevant topics for example like packaging patients for travel and triage.

Is there anything else that we should know?

No, not at this time.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 6. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS_____
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS_____
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Role 2/GST Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)_____
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240210	3. TIME 0930	4. FILE NUMBER
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
332d Rescue Group / 1GST

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?

A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the US Air Force? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)

A2: April 2013. Active Duty.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?

A3: Currently stationed at Nellis AFB. This is my first GST deployment, before this I was a Phase 2 Instructor at our schoolhouse.

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?

A4: 4N171 - Surgical Services Tech

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?

A5: 4 October 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?

A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?

A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?

A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?

A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?

A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?

A12: Nothing else.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?

A13: No.

Q14: Who else should we interview?

A14: The rest of the GST Team, DUSTOFF, and Rescue & Aid Station.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240210

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15: Witness Narrative:

I was in bed, I heard the drone overhead. It sounded weird, not like the Scan Eagle. After that I heard the explosion and ran out and saw the smoke. My CHU is right next to the GST Office on T22. The smoke was North East from where I was located. From the noise to the explosion was only a couple seconds. I was like half asleep at that time but the explosion definitely got me fully awake. After that they called Bunker. I was already getting dressed anyways. We were in there when they called Fracture and then I ran over here to the GST. That was the battle drill and we all knew where to go. My primary role is to get the Operating Room set up and ready to go for patients. While I was setting in the GST they brought in in Breanna Moffett - I am certain that's who it was. She came over from the Chapel and was brought over to the GST. She was brought over on a carry litter with 4 Soldiers - once inside the GST she was placed on the Rickshaw. [REDACTED] was already over there collecting information on the patient and getting IV access immediately. At the same time we were checking for a pulse and ended up putting an IO in her right arm. When the IO went in she didn't respond at all - completely unresponsive. [REDACTED]. There were no signs of life at all. She was in her underwear, I started trying to get EKG leads on her. I was ordered to start compressions on her so I did. We transferred her to the floor so we could get compressions more effectively. At some point during this we learned we had more patients incoming as well. [REDACTED] gave Epi on her right side, I think through the IO, I'm not 100% certain. I think [REDACTED] was also bagging her but I was so focused on the CPR and trying to get her pulse. At some point one of the Para Rescue guys, [REDACTED] switched out with me and continued compressions. [REDACTED] also ran an Ultrasound and got couldn't find any cardiac activity. She was completely unresponsive with no movement on the heart. They got a good view and there was nothing there. At some point [REDACTED] came over and pronounced her.

After that I moved to [REDACTED] and started assessing [REDACTED] chin was sliced open and [REDACTED] had a major left tricep injury - the arm wound bleeding had slowed down but it was still not completely under control so we re-tightened [REDACTED] CAT. [REDACTED] also had facial swelling and some shrapnel peppering. We ensured we got fluids in him and he was responsive and talking to us. [REDACTED] wrist was broken. We gave [REDACTED] a fentanyl lollipop and tried trying it to [REDACTED] thumb but [REDACTED] didn't take it. After that we administered ketamine instead to take care of pain management. I was on his left hand side the entire time working. We were in the middle of the Emergency Room (ER) still. At some point we were going to do an X-Fix (external fixation) on [REDACTED] - while we were prepping that we got another Bunker call but we decided to stay with the patients despite the danger. We were trying to get an X-Ray for the fracture but we decided against it as the bone was in too many pieces. We started cleaning up [REDACTED] face and continued to assess [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] vision seemed okay and [REDACTED] was lucid and making sense even though [REDACTED] was a little confused. [REDACTED] couldn't understand why [REDACTED] arm was broken. Olga came over and cleaned out [REDACTED] arm with iodine and after the tissue was clean we wrapped it. We irrigated it with saline syringe and iodine - 60CC and then wrapped with Kerlix.

After that I moved on to the next patient. [REDACTED] seemed to be doing well. [REDACTED] was awake and alert/conscious. [REDACTED] had burns across his upper arm, shoulder and back. The burns had already blistered and some had opened already, likely due to his movement. We assessed the burns were 2d degree burns, the original call was 30% burn area by body mass but when we were able to fully assess here in the GST it was actually only 7% which is much better. We wrapped the burns, also with Kerlix. I think we also ran an X-Ray on this patient but I cannot recall exactly.

I can't recall exactly how we identified patients or got their information, I think [REDACTED] was handling that. From our end we just identified by trauma.

At that point, [REDACTED] the other [REDACTED] patient above started to have some respiratory issues. [REDACTED] Oxygen level was going down pretty quickly. We hyper-oxygenated him but as soon as we took him off his O2 Sat levels went down so they took his airway and got him intubated. Our CRN, [REDACTED] got [REDACTED] intubated and [REDACTED] was put on a ventilator. [REDACTED] also had to suction [REDACTED] airway out first. We were able to use the glidescope to ensure proper location. After that his respiration improved and the vent was good. We brought over a BairHugger to get [REDACTED] warmed up and ensure [REDACTED] core temp was good. At this point [REDACTED] was basically ready for transport and we started packaging [REDACTED] up for MEDEVAC. At this point [REDACTED] did a FOLEY catheter on [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] has also gone back down to MSAB. We double checked [REDACTED] vent and then got [REDACTED] handed off to DUSTOFF.

[REDACTED] was also treated here [REDACTED] but the FAST exam was negative. I did not directly treat [REDACTED]

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: One issue we have here is managing the 110 versus 220 volt outlets. Our medical equipment is all 110 but the generators push 220. The X-Ray machine had some issues but it was actually just an installation issue - I was able to diagnose and repair it so it works fine now. [REDACTED] uses it the most but a couple times a month. The Aid and Litter teams did a great job coordinating patients and having the PJs do Triage over at the Chapel with [REDACTED] was huge. There is a lot of medical assets on T22 which was hugely helpful. [REDACTED] did a great job quarterbacking the ER team here in the GST.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 10 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)





UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
THIRD ARMY / UNITED STATES ARMY CENTRAL
1 GABRESKI DRIVE
SHAW AIR FORCE BASE, SC 29152-5202

ACTS-SCK-MC

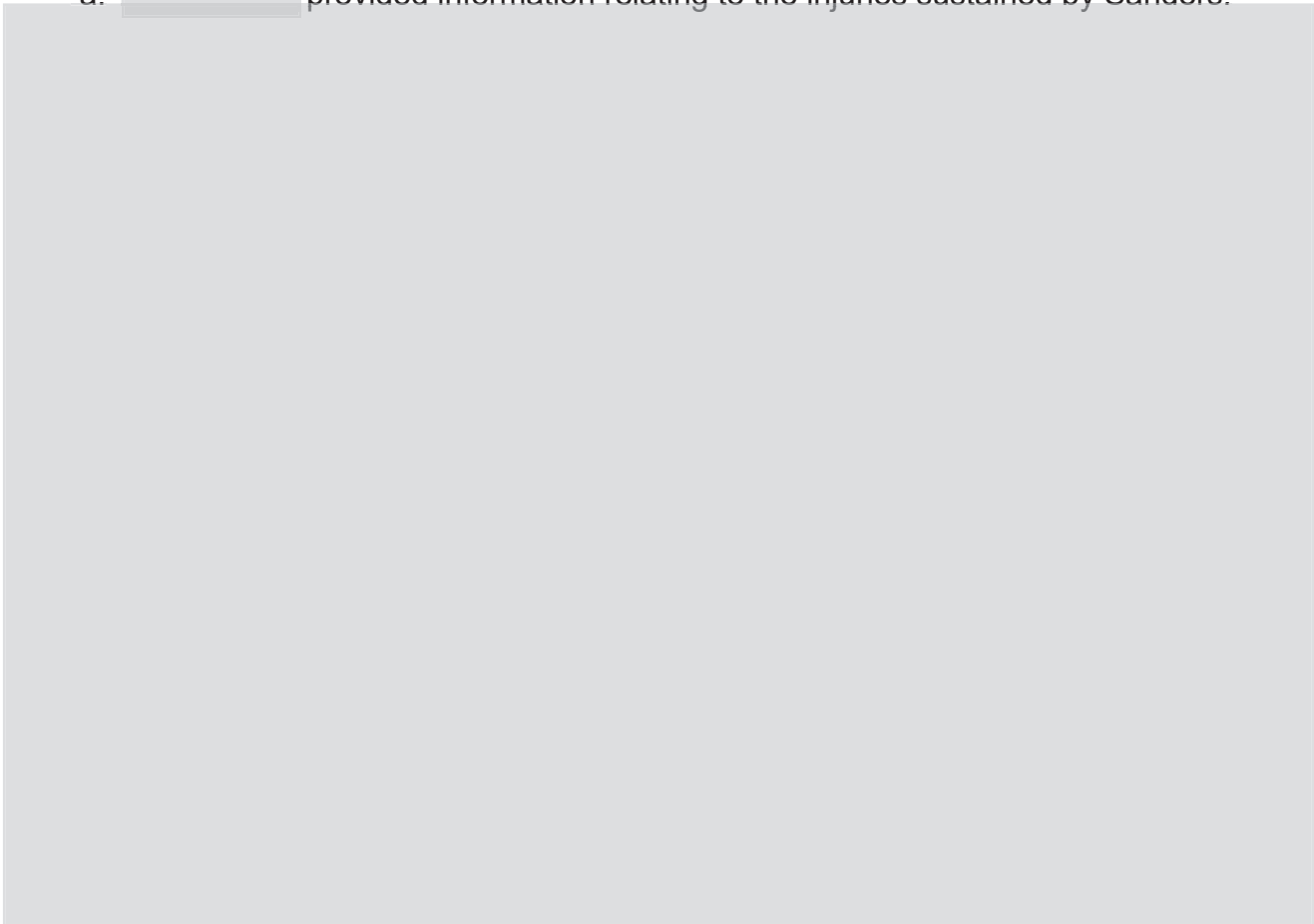
21 February 2024

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Phone Interview, 191650FEB2024, [REDACTED]

1. On 19FEB2024, I spoke with [REDACTED] on the telephone. [REDACTED] is the [REDACTED] of AFMES, Dover Air Force Base. I advised her that I was an Investigating Officer conducting an inquiry into the 28JAN24 attack on Tower 22. During our conversation, [REDACTED] told me the following things:

a. [REDACTED] provided information relating to the injuries sustained by Sanders:

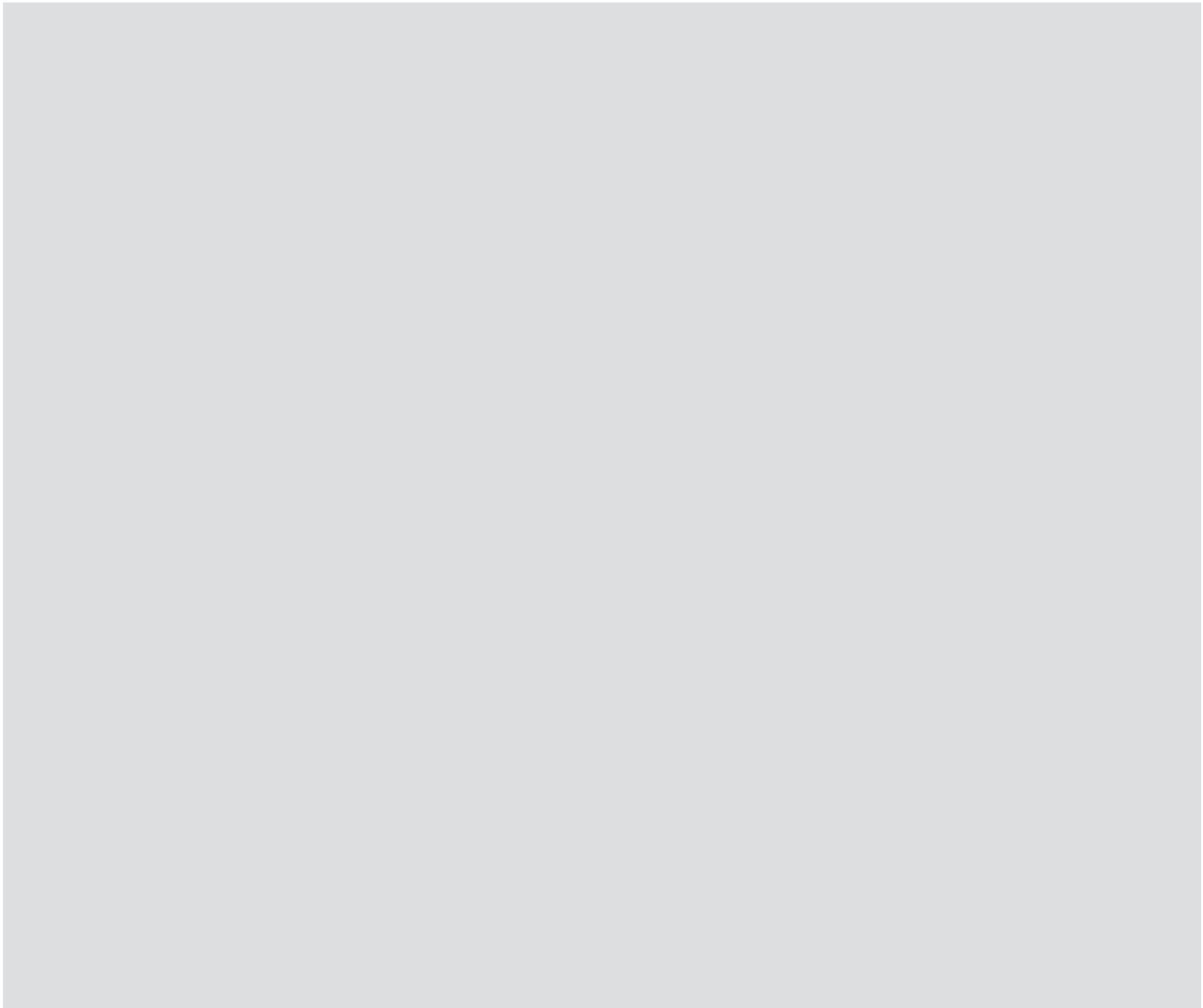


UNCLASSIFIED

ACTS-SCK-MC

SUBJECT: Phone Interview, 191650FEB2024, [REDACTED]

b. [REDACTED] provided information relating to the injuries sustained by Moffett:



2. The POC for this memorandum is the undersigned at [REDACTED]

A rectangular area of the document is redacted with a solid gray fill, likely covering the handwritten signature of the Assistant Investigating Officer.

Assistant Investigating Officer



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION TOWER 22, JORDAN	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME 1411	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS CCO, 101ESB			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
J6 OIC - 25A

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
A57 wet chu

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.
At 0535(appx.) a one-way UAS struck the residential areas of T22. I was sleeping, and I was awoken by the buzzing sound of an engine I had never heard before. I knew it was different than the engine that Scan Eagle usually has when taking off or landing. About 4 seconds after I heard the buzzing, I heard and felt a massive blast and shockwave. I jumped out of bed, put on some clothes and footwear and exited my room. As I was running towards the bunker where my guys are assigned, I noticed large flames in the areas where my team lives, and I heard screaming. I then entered the bunker, and upon entering impacted my right knee on a hard object causin m pain and lim in . I called out to ensure my guys were all in the bunker. I had positiv [REDACTED] my BOG and was missin [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] Shortly after identifying that those two were missing, I saw [REDACTED] enter the bunker carrying [REDACTED] who was visibly disoriented and in great distress. Appx. 20 min after the all-clear was sounded, I directed my team to the office for accountability. Once I took accountability of my team, I directed those injured including myself to donate blood, provide assistance to the wounded and medical teams, and to seek care. At appx 0930 I visited the TMC where I was seen for a right knee injury and TBI evaluation.

10. EXHIBIT	11 [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---------------	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT TOWER 22, JORDAN DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

My bed - A57 wet chu

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Right knee injury due to impact on bunker

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

Evaluation, knee brace, pan meds on the day of the attack from the T22 TMC

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

Yes, we have a tenant meeting twice per week and were briefed on potential attack within 48 hours.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

TOWER 22, JORDAN

DATED

20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

Yes, my team was very close with the engineers and the 3 that were deceased. We went to the gym regularly with William, and the two females attended our PT test two days prior.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

No

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21 day of FEBRUARY, 2024 at TOWER 22, JORDAN.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240208	3. TIME 1230	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 1GST - 1ERQG Air Force Rescue Squadron			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the Air Force? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: Commissioned in 2011. Active USAF.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: [REDACTED]

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: [REDACTED]

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: October 5th 2023.

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: Within our unit things have gotten much better. Not back to normal. People are exercising again, back to regular mission.

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: MACE Assessments, MSC took photos of the paperwork for the evacuated patients I believe.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

I was asleep in my CHU. Woken up by the blast. Went to the bunker. Went to grab my kit in the CHU after we heard Fracture proword overhead. Got over to the TMC in the Emergency Room. [redacted] and [redacted] were already over there. Started working on Breonna Moffett. At some point they asked if she had a pulse. Checked her femoral, couldn't feel it. Seemed like no one could find a pulse. Chest compressions were started and she was given epi. She was bagged and [redacted] and [redacted] were preparing to intubate her. I remember seeing she was partially naked but there were no obvious injuries to her other than her ring finger which had the ring smashed in. No other obvious injuries. I don't recall the exact the sequence of events but I turned on the ultrasound machine to check for cardiac activity. People were focused on intubating her but when I looked at cardiac window I stated there was no movement to the other providers. There was some hesitation about stopping care at that point but ultimately we did. I was also worried about the larger picture. I acknowledged that they needed to let go and started looking for other casualties to go to the Chapel. I went there and saw two people: Kennedy Sanders, mostly uncovered, she wasn't moving. There was a medic next to her at the time. I again went to check for the femoral pulse, I didn't feel anything. [redacted] checked her carotid pulse and also didn't find anything. We assessed her but no burns or other obvious injuries. Tried to locate ultrasound but [redacted] said her phone was dead so we didn't have that ability at that time. Based on my assessment I went to move on to go check on the other injured Soldier, the "arm guy." I later learned he is [redacted]. He had a TQ on his left arm, someone called it a [redacted] but it was just a large tissue wound. I evaluated his TQ, he had blood on his face and several other areas. He was talking and seemed okay. I looked over and noticed that we also had a burn patient. He was also alert, awake, and talking. So we made the decision to bring [redacted] into the E.R. area next. [redacted] came over to look at Sanders again and make the final determination. She also mentioned a patient with firm abdomen, and I asked that she be taken to the GST as well. This was [redacted]. We assessed her and checked her vitals that seemed fairly unremarkable. Rolled her and felt her back, identified a lump or step off around lower thoracic area and while we were feeling her belly I agreed that it felt firm. She was tender in the superpubic region. EFAST assessment was negative for intra-abdominal fluid but her bladder was full so we inserted a Foley. Got alot of urine out but it was non-bloody. Afterwards she stated she felt better but still had back pain. She was able to move all limbs. I reassessed her multiple times over the next two hours because she was someone I knew may need to go to the OR. She also got some pain medication, I think Fentanyl and maybe Ketamine but I'm not certain. After that I evaluated [redacted] in the E.R. We undressed him, looked at all of his wounds. He got an IV. He was still dripping a little blood on the floor so we gave him blood but it was backbleeding from the wounds. Wrist and ulnar fractures in multiple places. Large gaping wound in the tricep area. We dropped the TQ and the bleeding was okay so we left it loose but in place. We started planning for irrigation and debriment. At this point there was another Bunker call so we looked around to see who was in the building. We sent most people out but 4-5 stayed behind just got down on the ground and waited for the all clear. We went back to [redacted] and I asked my tech to prep the OR. One of the staff taking care of him said his condition was getting worse and his oxygen level was dropping. [redacted] looked in his ears, saw hemotympanum and periorbital bruising. We repeated his EFAST - everything seemed normal and they decided to intubate him and [redacted] got [redacted] who is our CRNA. We administered Keppra and 3%NS in addition to 2x units of whole blood and antibiotics, probably Ancef. He had already gotten TXA. After he was intubated we decided to do bedside irrigation rather than moving him to the OR because we wanted to expedite the evacuation out of concern for brain injury. Got betadine and diluted it. They had some issues getting his oxygen to stay up even on the vent and had to bag him a few times. He also had a deep laceration on his chin and I heard he had internal mouth injuries, loose/missing teeth. After that I moved to begin treating [redacted] he was the burn patient. [redacted] was still verbalizing, it wasn't nonsensical so we could tell he was lucid. Doing our best to keep him warm and covered. We began by exposing the wounds, he had some shrapnel wounds but nothing that was bleeding heavily or deeply penetrated. At some point one of the PJs took over his treatment until he was loaded in the helicopter for evacuation. He was already on the litter. We also evacuated 5x total patients for TBIs same day. The following day we held a TBI clinic and saw probably 30+ patients for that treatment. We've practiced the MASCAL battle drill several times.

Q16: What recommendations or analysis do you have regarding this event? Is there anything that went well or went poorly? Is there anything that could be improved to increase medical readiness? Do you have any other recommendations at this time?

A16: We had just ran a MASCAL a few days prior so I think that was immensely helpful. Our side humanitarian mission has also helped us come together and practice working as a team. Our X-Ray machine broke mid-treatment. We only had that one device so once it broke we did not have a replacement? We've had occasional equipment issues here and there, only one of our Istat machines is working so it degrades our ability to do labs. Generally to get medical equipment replaced or repaired takes several months. Some machines have been broken since I've been here (4 Months). Additional training on MACE assessments and how to execute them. The number of walking wounded with concussions for example was overwhelming. MACE training could be conducted at the same time TCCC training is done and that would help a lot.

Of note, our capacity at this location is that we have an operating room with instrument sets allowing us to perform 5-6 damage control surgeries focusing on stabilization, controlling hemorrhage and contamination, so if anyone need emergent surgery because they are unstable we would perform it here before transferring them to higher level of care for definitive management as transfers tend to take 2-3 hours. We have about 18 units of whole blood at any given time for resuscitation and the ability to do walking blood bank if additional blood was needed.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1735	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS C CO 101 ESB, 369 SIG BN			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
My duty position while stationed here at T22 has been SATCOM NCOIC with an MOS of 25H
2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
I stayed in a 2-man CHU with the room number of U3
3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.
On the morning of 28 January 2024 my first memory of that day was hearing a loud explosion and a cloud of fire and smoke breaking through my window. At the same time I heard the explosion the shock wave from the blast pushed my bed about 2 to 3 feet forward as well as both lockers in the room and sent everything else flying to the opposite side of the room. I got out of bed and my first thought was to check on my roommate so I ran to the other side of my room and seen my roommate up and running towards the door. Upon getting out of bed I was very disoriented and dizzy so after I seen my roommate I grabbed my IOTV and ACH and exited my CHU. Once exiting all I could see were people running and smoke and fire around my room. It seemed like my roommate was still lost at the time so I nudged him and told him that we need to run to the bunker. Once we got in the bunker we called out to do a roll call for our other team members who luckily entered the bunker shortly after us. It was then that I noticed that me and my roommate both ran out the room barefoot so I sat down on the floor to reduce the pain of rocks digging into my feet. It wasn't until after we were running that the Bunker Alarm was broadcast over our alarm system. Before the initial impact there was no type of warning to give us time to find cover or make it to the bunkers before the explosion occurred. I don't recall how long we were in the bunker before we heard the "All Clear", but after we were in the clear I told my roommate to standby as he was completely barefoot with no socks or anything on his feet. I walked back to our room to pick up his IOTV and ACH as well as shoes for the both of us. Upon walking back to the room I for the first time noticed that the CHU's on the opposite side of the T-Wall behind my room were completely collapsed and still burning a bit, there was also a burning laundry bag outside the steps of my room. When I walked in my room it was still very smoky from the explosion so I quickly grabbed what I needed as well as my CLS bag and my phone and returned to the bunker to give my roommate his gear. Our mission plan has always called for returning to our main office for accountability after any Bunker call to ensure everyone is present. Once we ensured 100% accountability me and my roommate who are both CLS certified left to try and offer additional assistance to the medics at the impact zone. Ultimately it was decided that our help wasn't needed so we returned to our office to troubleshoot some issues with our services because our team is in charge of the Tactical Network on post which is responsible for ensuring everyone on post has access to NIPR/SIPR voice and data.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was in my 2-man CHU which is U3 asleep in my bed which is on the left hand side of the room with my bed pressed up against the left side wall in the corner. The head of the bed is pressed against the backside of the room where the window is located and the foot of my bed is facing towards the front side of the room where the door is positioned in the opposite corner from my bed.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I did not have any noticeable physical injuries after the attack, however I suffered headaches and dizziness due to being so close to the impact zone and feeling the shock wave from the blast. I also had pain in my feet and left calf muscle following the incident from running to the bunker barefoot across the rocks which are layered all over the floor around post.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

At this time I have not received any treatment for my headaches or the pain in my leg and feet.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

We are regularly given intelligence briefs from our OIC and NCOIC whenever new information is pushed out from the Base Command, however 24-hours prior to the attack there was no signs indicating that we should be at any kind of heightened alert status from what I recall.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

I do not have any products outside a video of the inside of my room after the attack which I took while going in the room to collect my personal belongings. If needed I can provide the short video.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.
I did not know any of the deceased soldiers personally outside of seeing them around base or at the gym.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

I think anyone on my team here at Tower 22 would be beneficial to speak too about the incident as we were all within the same general location as most of the sections on post are housed close to each other. However, my roommate was with me for a majority of the time during the attack as he was also in the room and we both walked around to try and offer help as needed. His email is

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

I have nothing else to speak about at the time of making this statement.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of FEBRUARY, 2024 at Tower 22, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240209	3. TIME 1430	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 52d Expeditionary Rescue Squadron USAF			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the USAF? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: April 2013 - Active.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: Mountain View, C.A. Moffett Air Field

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: Combat Rescue Officer 19Z

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: EST 2 January 2024

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: The base conducted a full AAR afterwards.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240209

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

At the time of the incident I was in my CHU over on Camp 51, that's the Air Force side. Heard a buzzing sound, sounded suspicious and then immediately heard an explosion. Got up, grabbed my radio and kit, went outside and immediately got the Bunker call. I'm the OIC of my element so I started getting accountability of my guys. My team is about 10 total. While we were in the Bunker we heard the FRACTURE call. We specialize in medical treatment and had just trained a MASCAL event. Based on the exercise, we were waiting for ALL CLEAR before we left the bunker. Once we heard that we ran to the Team Tent. Our gear is pre-staged there and the Team splits into their respective coverage areas/positions between the BDOC and CCP. Once we got to the Chapel we assumed command and began triaging patients. Myself and my two senior NCOs saw other medics inside the Chapel along with [REDACTED]. As the TC I'm coordinating management of patients, accountability, and resources based on how many casualties we get based on what manpower we have available.

Inside the Chapel we worked triage with [REDACTED] and started treatment. It was a little chaotic naturally it was a MASCAL. The expectant were staged in the Chaplain's office. Once accountability was obtained I helped transport the K.I.A.s and other organic material into the Chaplain's Office with [REDACTED] and then follow on [REDACTED]. Later we also helped with the D.T. and movement onto the Aircraft for final transfer.

I did not conduct any direct patient care the day of the incident. All of my Pararescue Team was involved in either treating patients or helping move them.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: Overall it felt like another training day. We expect it to be chaotic, I think the team was ready and it went smoother than we expected. The base MASCAL conducted days prior was hugely helpful to the Team's success. Big positive again is the base had a pretty well defined plan, people knew what to do and where to go. The base held an AAR a few days later. More T-Walls were definitely mentioned. Without going onto the high side it seemed like there were some deficiencies with the base defense capabilities but I know that is being worked on. In conversations with the Army medical providers I know they have mentioned needing more CLVIII supplies.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240209	3. TIME 1500	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 131st Rescue Squadron, USAF			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the USAF? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: March 2019 - Guard

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: [REDACTED]

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: [REDACTED]

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: 7 January 2024

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: No.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: The rest of the PJ Team.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240209

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

At the time of the incident I was in my CHU over on Camp 51, that's the Air Force side. Heard a buzzing sound it woke me up. I thought it went over my CHU it was very loud and then the buzzing faded and boom. I threw my pants on and ran to the Bunker. While in the Bunker we got the Fracture call. From where I was at I couldn't see any smoke or an explosion. Finally heard the All Clear not exactly sure of the time maybe a couple minutes. Ran over to the PJ Tent, threw my gear on, and ran over here to the CCP. Got inside the Chapel, saw a patient over in the corner. He was in bad shape but already had 4x medics working on him. I later learned he was likely the most critical of the patients that were not killed. At that same time another patient came in and I went over to him. Later learned his name was [REDACTED]. He had shrapnel wounds on his left arm and right leg pain. We were both treating him, myself and [REDACTED]. We got him pain medication, pushed some ketamine and then got an IV started. [REDACTED] also ran a couple interventions on this patient. I assessed his arm with the shrapnel wounds. We utilized some pressure dressings and he stated his hand was going numb. I loosened the pressure dressing and the bleeding started again so I applied a CAT high and tight on his upper arm and then re-applied the pressure dressing. [REDACTED] who is an ER Doctor was also present and assisting. My element leader told me that I was going on the Dustoff team so I transferred the patient over to [REDACTED] and left over to the GST to prep for MEDEVAC.

Once I got to the GST tent, the major interventions were already complete so I just worked on trying to clean up some patients and make them comfortable as possible before transport. While there I was also talking to one of the other critical injuries [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] was complaining of a back injury that evening and we later learned that she had kidney damage. We continued to support [REDACTED] and talk to [REDACTED]. [REDACTED] reported 10/10 pain so we pushed Ketamine and other pain medications with [REDACTED] another PJ in the team. We started a MACE assessment and then by that time we got the load plan finalized with where the patients were going and where we were headed. Plan was to go to AAAB and the critical male patient at that time was intubated and sedated.

[REDACTED] and I coordinated the plan and then got the two patients on the bird. We ensured the critical patient was kept sedated. Versed, ketamine, and fentanyl inside of a 10cc syringe. Pushing it straight no drip. Eventually we did spike LR and kept it close just in case. Our monitor would sometimes not work and we wanted to keep checking blood pressure. Ventilator was working fine. Dustoff had good ventilator equipment. Vitals remained steady. For the other patient she complained about an hour in of more pain so we pushed more pain medication for her too and then she was good.

Tail to Tail transfer at AAAB went smoothly. It was to another dust-off bird. We stayed until the other bird took off to make sure they were good. After that we re-fueled and then headed back.

In terms of training we will occasionally run convoys down to ATG, a lot of small arms ranges and helicopter work between hoist, fast rope, rappelling, things like that. We also do Team level medical training with full mission profiles and things like that. We've also been able to do some training rope rescues using weights and things like that.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: After the main chaos was done and we got back from the flight I saw a lot of people both PJs and other medics helping out with the TBIs. That was the biggest bulk of patients. Something you don't necessarily think about but it was good to see how everyone gelled to make sure even those lower priority patients were also taken care of. I really think we did the best we could have given the situation and really we have a massive number of medical people here which is hugely helpful. Our MASCAL drill was eerily identical to the real world event we conducted. That drill also had 3x total patients with 2x patients loaded onto the same aircraft that I was on. Almost exactly the same as the drill. That was the only actual drill that we had ran live but we conducted multiple tabletops and other rehearsals. In terms of equipment we had everything we needed. We had already staged the MASCAL Medical Bundle inside the Chapel (Triage Point). We had all the medical supplies and everything that we needed.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED

20240209

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 3



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240209	3. TIME 1830	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Charlie Co. 3-82 GSAB, 82d CAB, 82d ABN DIV			
9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH: Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit? A1: [REDACTED] Q2: How long have you been in the US Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves) A2: Enlisted in February 2006. Active. Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.? A3: New Mexico, stationed at Fort Liberty. Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty? A4: 68WF2 Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22? A5: 26 December 2023 Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws: Q7: Who were you with that day? A7: See narrative below. Q8: Where were you that day? A8: See narrative below. Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it? A9: See narrative below. Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries? A10: See narrative below. Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22? A11: My guys are doing O.K. - some are still having trouble sleeping and a little shaken up. A few would camp out in our "Den." From my standpoint most of the COP seems to be in high spirits and doing better now after some time has passed. Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you? A12: Mainly just what we talked about - identification of patients and other Soldiers. Lack of an Alpha Roster, blood types, etc. Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant? A13: The AAR for sure, and the USAF Intel Team gave us a de-brief. [REDACTED] gave us a de-brief as well with a timestamp tracker document Q14: Who else should we interview? A14: [REDACTED]			
10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT		Page 1 of 3

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240209

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

That night I was in my CHU. I'm located in A53 Block. Its the first row of the Easterly set of wet CHUs. I heard it come in. I woke up around 0510 and doing my morning stretch routine. I heard the buzzing of the motor maybe 0525-0530 not exactly sure. When I heard it it sounded like it fired up right inside the base, it didn't grow louder over time or anything. I think a lot of people thought it was a friendly drone. Sometimes they'll just test the Scan Eagle engines so that was my initial assumption but it sounded too loud.

After that you can actually hear the diving sound that it made. The whining sound really sounded like it dove or lost altitude as it changed pitch. It sounded like an old WWII movie dive bomber. There was a short delay after the end of the motor noise and the explosion - not sure if that's how the munition works or not. I couldn't pinpoint the location but it sounded like it was directly over the top of the CHUs.

As soon as I heard the blast I grabbed my kit but I was still wearing my crocs and shorts with a T-shirt. Right as I got outside the door they called Bunker. There was maybe 10-15 seconds delay from blast to Bunker call. By that point most people were already outside of their rooms and moving towards the Bunkers anyways. We got as many guys into the bunker as possible and once inside everyone started trying to figure out what happened. Inside the bunker they called Fracture and then afterwards All Clear.

Once Fracture is called every medical unit has its own SOP and Battle Drill. The GST goes to the Role 2, the PJs go to the Chapel for Triage, and the Medics and Dustoff start providing medical care and prepping MEDEVACs as needed. I ordered the Dustoff Team to report to the "Den" which is a central staging area for us. I grabbed the room roster and started getting accountability as my people were trickling in. I looked out and saw the smoke rising up in the moonlight and assumed it was probably the Gym or the MWR that was hit. Full accountability probably took me about 10-15 minutes because I have people spread across the COP and they had to get over to us.

As the PSG for the Dustoff I wanted to go over to the impact site but my job is manage my team. Once I got accountability for my aircrews I instructed them to go do a BDA on our airframes and make sure they were OK. I was particularly worried about potential FOD on the rotors etc that could prevent us from launching if needed. I asked my fuelers to go do a BDA of the FARP. Maybe wasn't necessary based on the facts of what happened but that's how our battle drills are structured so we ran it exactly.

My aircrew reported back to me that the BDA for the Aircraft and the FARP were both clean and we could both launch and refuel as needed. During this time I was also reporting up to our BN and higher headquarters as we're split and most of them are located at AAAB.

Most of my patient care actually happened once we were in flight. Normally we don't get the patients until they are transferred over to the aircraft for MEDEVAC. Once the patients were ready and prepped for MEDEVAC we started staging and managing patient transfer and coordinating which patients went into which bird. We took responsibility of 2x patients, [REDACTED] and another male Soldier that was on a Ventilator. From there we executed the MEDEVAC and performed in flight care as needed to ensure the patients were taken care of. In terms of pain management the GST prepped us a syringe mixed with ketamine and fentanyl that was diluted appropriately per CC push.

[REDACTED] was pretty stable and she got a FAST exam during Triage. The other male patient was sedated and intubated. I think that was probably the right call to get him vented given his condition. I know the treating surgeon in the GST coordinated this decision with the BDSC Surgeon before they took his airway at the Role 2 pre-flight.

We had casualty feeder cards but it was difficult to identify casualties - the timing of the attack meant that most people were not in uniform and did not have identification or dog tags on them.

After the incident, we conducted a thorough After Action Review and identified any issues or gaps in coverage. From there we actually assigned Action Officers to take primary responsibility for handling all of the problems we identified.

One thing we were worried about initially is how many casualties we would take and whether we had the capacity to handle all of the inbound patients. We started calling AAAB in case we needed more airframes but in the end it was less than we expected and we were easily able to handle.

The Fire Department did a good job of responding to the scene and took care of their role as well. Afterwards we had a surge of combat stress and PTSD patients that we treated.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: I think the entire team did a really good job. Between the coordination and movement everything went accordingly to plan. One thing that was difficult is it was challenging to identify who was a patient and exactly how many we had. Patients were numbered as they came in, I think they wrote them down on the forehead or a piece of tape, it's hard to remember. There was a huge number of people in and around the Chapel. One thing I noted was that most if not all casualties bypassed the CCP and headed straight to the Triage Point. Using the Chapel is probably the best COA given its location, size, and being next to the Role 2. Not perfect but best of what we have.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 9 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION TW22, JORDAN	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1000	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
1-158 IN C-Co 2nd PLT

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
11b Infantryman/Team Leader, Acting squad leader

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number.
In the housing CHU's near the blast, 3GG.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

On January 28th, 2024 between the hours of 0500 and 0600 hours, an unmanned aerial system laden with explosives flew within the confines and detonated. The detonation occurred within the living quarters of numerous soldiers, appearing to detonate directly on/in a containerized housing unit (CHU). I, [REDACTED] was awoken to the sound of the unmanned aerial system's engine noise as it descended into its point of impact. As I awoke to the sound and sat up in my bed within my CHU, the detonation was heard, felt, and seen as my CHU window illuminated from the blast. I approached my door, opening it and exclaiming down my respective row of CHU's to alert any soldiers who were not awoken to the blast.

I observed numerous members of my squad, 1st squad 2nd platoon, and began directing them to the nearby bunker. I stood outside of the bunker, taking accountability and ensuring all members of my squad were present and unharmed. I informed my soldiers to remain in place at the bunker as I departed to locate the point of impact. I proceeded to the next row of CHU's beyond a concrete T-wall barricade, locating [REDACTED] room. A large piece of debris was blocking his door, which I removed and entered his room to ensure he was safe. [REDACTED] occupants were observed within the room, and I resumed point of impact priorities.

It was within [REDACTED] CHU alley that the point of impact was discovered. [REDACTED] was present with me, and we began coordinating the acquisition of casualty litters to be brought to the impact site. I shouted back to [REDACTED] at the bunker to respond to the Base Defense Operations Center and to retrieve casualty litters. I remained at the point of impact, directing soldiers to begin casualty recovery efforts, as well as remove large pieces of debris and search under them for additional casualties. During my distribution of tasks, I identified 2 soldiers who appeared to be deceased, showing no obvious signs of life and displaying extreme levels of physical trauma. I directed these soldiers to move around these casualties and search for signs of life.

When more soldiers arrived to the point of impact to aid, I departed and obtained Combat Life Saver bags to deliver to the Tactical Casualty Collection Point, located at the Tower 22 on base Chapel. These bags were delivered to the medical staff. At this time, the remaining casualties began arriving at the Chapel. I aided in the loading of the deceased. Shortly after the deceased were loaded into transport, an LRAD announcement of "bunkers" was made, with my squad responding to the nearby bunker for shelter. After the "all clear" call was made, I aided in loading wounded personnel into the MEDEVAC helicopters for departure to higher care. This was identified as another OWUAS attacking Tower 22.

After all care was rendered, cleaning efforts began. I returned to the point of impact, and began these operations. The removal of debris, cleaning of biological substances, and organization of personal gear for the deceased and wounded. After these tasks were complete, I began to notice the signs and symptoms of a minor TBI for myself.

NOTHING FURTHER FOLLOWS

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

TW22, JORDAN

DATED

20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was in my bed when the attack occurred. I had sat up at the sound of the OWUAS traveling towards it point of impact. I had sat up in my bed at this sound, followed by the blast occurring.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Due to the impact, I sustained what was described by the medical staff as a concussion or minor TBI. The next day after the blast, moving around the base was very difficult. Any extended amount of foot travel made me nauseous, resulting in 3 vomiting episodes. During the first 2 days, I remained dizzy. A painful and powerful headache was sustained for approximately 3 days after the incident.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I was placed on light duty (to the best of our ability at the time) for the days to follow. I received treatment from the Tower22 organic medical staff (GST, 1-158 IN BN medical staff)

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

An intelligence report was given to our platoon a few days prior of a possible attack within the next few days. This report came to us via chain of command and was spoken to the Soldiers of 2nd platoon. This report was several days prior to the attack.

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

We have conducted numerous "Mascal" drills (Mass-Casualty) in the months prior. Each one of these initiate with a "bunker" drill. There were also several times we had been called to bunkers prior to this for potential threats. In total, approximately 10 bunker calls had been made prior to the attack (real world or Mascal drill). I had physically gone to the bunkers numerous times. There was no bunker call prior to the impact of the OWUAS on January 28th.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT TW22, JORDAN DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

I don't. My original sworn statement would be the only additional documentation, which was provided to my leadership.

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them.

I had spoken to these soldiers in passing such as in the chow hall. SGT Rivers was part of the "1000 lb club" hosted by me a few days prior. He had come to support his friends, not compete. He was kind and supportive to all those in attendance.

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

Not at this time.

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? No.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of February, 2024
at TW22, JORDAN.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 GST, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240212	3. TIME 1415	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
Charlie Co. 158th Infantry Bn

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:
DODID: [REDACTED]

Can you describe what happened on 28 January 2024 at Tower 22?

I was asleep in my CHU, which is directly adjacent to the impact site. It was probably around 0545ish in the morning. I got woken up to a loud weed whacker sounding buzz. It didn't sound like scan eagle, it was way louder. I heard that for 2 to 4 seconds, I remember about 2 seconds in and I realized what it was and woke my roommate up and then we heard the explosion. It tossed our entire room and knocked everything down. We started hearing all the debris smacking on the roof like a bunch of bricks and rocks. There's two walls in that area separating our CHUs. As soon as that happened I threw my covers off and went out the door. As soon as we walked out we could see all the chaos. I started running towards the fire and the debris. [REDACTED] CHU is right in front of the impacted CHU with no t-wall in between. I ran to [REDACTED] CHU first to make sure [REDACTED] wasn't hit. There was a big chunk of the CHU in the way. Their door was kind of jammed. [REDACTED] busted the door open, and I grabbed [REDACTED] and checked if she was bleeding. [REDACTED] roommate, [REDACTED] came out and we confirmed they were uninjured. The middle room of their CHU had been completely blown out.

I heard screaming for help coming out of that CHU so I ran out of there. It was [REDACTED] in there. [REDACTED] was in the back of the CHU and she was buried up to her chest and pinned under the debris. The CHU was on fire on the right side. We ran in, [REDACTED] my roommate [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] I got to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] was completely buried and I thought for sure [REDACTED] was impaled. Thankfully she was not. [REDACTED] couldn't really move. We started digging her out. While digging [REDACTED] out, [REDACTED] came in with the fire extinguisher. Once we cleared the debris [REDACTED] could wrap [REDACTED] arms around me and I was able to lift her out of there and handed her off to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. We laid her on a mattress while waiting on a litter. I exited the CHU, and to the right a couple meters away there was a female laying on the ground who I know is SPC Moffett. We noticed [REDACTED]. We checked her vitals and found nothing. She wasn't breathing and there was no pulse. I found a blanket and covered her up.

Then I looked to the left about 5 meters away and saw the remains of SGT Rivers and it was [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] From there, I went to my right back to the entrance where the t-walls were and I saw the [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and others and they had dug out another casualty who had a pretty severe wound to his left arm. They sent someone to get a litter. [REDACTED] was putting a tourniquet on his arm. Then the litter got there and we did one more sweep of his body. He started fighting trying to get the tourniquet off and we re-tightened it. I grabbed one of the litter handles with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and started running with him from the impact site to the chapel because that's our designated CCP for triage. We got to the chapel and were met by [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 GST, Jordan

DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

the rest of the rescue squadron. They already had it set up to start receiving patients. We put him on the ground, he started taking the tourniquet off again and [REDACTED] fixed it again. [REDACTED] started getting a line on him to get medications to calm him down. They had a bunch of people on him and other people started showing up. I had a soldier that had a laceration on his leg so I wrapped it up.

Then [REDACTED] came in. [REDACTED] told me to get the narcotics box from Role 1. I grabbed it and came back over. [REDACTED] drew ketamine and gave me a syringe. I administered that to [REDACTED] and kept her from moving as much as possible. [REDACTED] said vampire protocol was about to start soon. Vampire was then called over the L-RAD. At that time I went over to roll 1 with [REDACTED] and we got Vampire set up. While setting up, [REDACTED] told us to pause until we got a definitive answer of whether we actually need to draw blood. I went back in the chapel to see if any more help was needed. The PJs had shown up with some of their stuff. I went next door to the GST building. I started bouncing around patients to see what I could assist with. I bounced between there and the chapel as people trickled in.

I was in the GST building and they called bunker again. We all paused and didn't want to leave the patients. [REDACTED] told us to go and I made it to the bunker. Probably about a minute later I heard two explosions off to the north back to back. After that they called all clear over the L-RAD. I went back to the GST building to continue helping. After the patients in the GST building had been stabilized and they got the medevac process finalized, I went back to the chapel. Most of what we had was walking wounded, no severe trauma type patients. At that point, I went back to the impact site to see if they needed any more help. When I went back, I walked through the same t-wall entrance. EOD was looking for the drone parts. I asked if they needed any help. They asked since I'm a medic if I could find and collect biomass. I grabbed a bag and started collecting various tissue, anything I could find. A ladder I went on [REDACTED] roof and collected some tissue up there. Once I found as much as I could, I went back to GST and put it with all the other collected tissue.

At that point, the 3 critical patients were about to get flown out of here. We went to role 1 then to see people coming in for TBIs. I came to the dust off building and started running a bunch of MACE packets, made a bunch of copies. I went back to role 1 and started seeing people. We were also treating lacerations and did some sutures. Once we had filtered through the immediate group of people, [REDACTED] evaluated the four of us and said we had all been positive on the MACE exam. We were told to stop working and sit down. [REDACTED] had looked in their ears and noticed presence of blood which is why they were evacuated to BDSC. We were then put on light duty. We spent that night in the aid station and we helped keep an eye on everyone. The next day, we kept all the positive TBI patients under observation at the chapel. Tuesday morning, there were about 13 of us that were bussed to MSAB for TBI treatments. My symptoms were fogginess, like here but not. I had a headache. When we did the MACE exam, my short term memory was failing on the first day. Day two I got the nausea, the headache and fogginess got worse. It was about 5-6 days until that subsided. Sleep and rest at MSAB helped. Day of though, I was putting things down and immediately forgetting.

What things could be improved from the medical perspective?

Have a more abundance of medical supplies. For the incident we were good because we had pulled everything but I know we had ordered stuff before the incident and it takes time to get it. We need better defenses, but I know we've gotten some and more is coming. Overall, in my personal opinion, I think it went as well as it could have gone. We'd been doing monthly MASCAL rehearsals, including the Thursday before the attack. There was no question that everyone knew exactly what to do, and you can only control so much chaos. When we called vampire, people showed up really quick. The response went as well as it could have given the circumstances. If we weren't there, it would have been a lot worse than it was. All four of us were there before the night hawk even turned the camera in that direction.

Is there anything else we should know? No, not at this time. I heard the motor, the impact, and I was in [REDACTED] room when I heard them call bunker. I decided I wasn't going to leave so I stayed and continued helping. Shortly after, that we heard all clear and then we heard the fracture but I'm not sure exactly what times all those occurred. The wounded people were pulled out and in the chapel probably within 7 minutes.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 3

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 GST, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION T22, JORDAN	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240210	3. TIME 1500	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
CHARLIE COMPANY 1-158 IN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

I [REDACTED] was asleep in in my CHU when I was woken up to the loud sound of what sounded like a propeller engine spooling up for approximately 2-4 seconds until I heard and felt an extremely loud explosion. I felt the shock wave push me back, our room was tossed around and all of our items were knocked off the shelves and our table pushed back approximately 2 feet. I put my pants and boots on and ran out of the door with my roommate [REDACTED] behind me and saw that the CHU next to ours was the impact zone (approximately 15 meters away), due to the proximity of my living quarters to the impact zone we were some of the first responders on scene along with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. The CHU that was hit had been completely destroyed by the blast and debris was thrown all across the living area. Myself, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] immediately started climbing over the rubble to start searching for wounded. I was proceeding to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] room to check and see if they were injured, [REDACTED] exited her room and announced she was uninjured, I did a brief blood sweep of [REDACTED] to make sure she had no penetrating trauma and confirm she was physically uninjured. At that time I heard screaming for help coming from the extremely damaged CHU next to [REDACTED] room. That room was identified as the room belonging to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Myself [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] moved to help the entrapped soldier. I recognized that the soldier was [REDACTED] she was buried under some rubble from the CHU that had essentially been disintegrated. While in [REDACTED] CHU I heard the announcement for bunkers over the LRAD system, however I disregarded the call as helping the wounded personnel was my top priority. I performed a quick blood sweep of [REDACTED] to make sure she had no severe bleeds or impaled by any of the debris. The CHU was on fire so we moved expeditiously to remove [REDACTED] from imminent danger. [REDACTED] aid her back was hurt and she could not walk. Myself, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] began to remove the debris covering [REDACTED] hile [REDACTED] worked on putting out the fire with a nearby fire extinguisher until I was able to grab [REDACTED] by the waist while supporting her neck and pull her from the debris and hand her off to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] who laid her down on a nearby mattress. After helping [REDACTED] out of the CHU I proceeded with [REDACTED] to check on SPC Breonna Moffet who was laying on the ground just outside of the building. I visually saw that [REDACTED] I held pressure while performing a vitals check, she had no carotid pulse or chest rise and fall. After [REDACTED] and I both assessed for vital signs and signs of life for approximately one minute each I grabbed a nearby blanket and covered the deceased. I then turned and saw the remains of SGT William Rivers laying approximately 5 meters from my position, I visually noted that [REDACTED] and then proceeded back to the entrance by the T walls to assist [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] with another injured casualty. The casualty had suffered severe trauma to his left arm and [REDACTED] was tightening a tourniquet on the casualty when I arrived. I assisted with a blood sweep and assessing if he had any additional injuries. I grabbed [REDACTED] by the shoulder and informed him that we had a KIA on the ground in front of the affected CHU and that I had covered the deceased with a nearby blanket. Someone arrived with a litter and we loaded the casualty up onto the litter, the casualty began trying to remove the tourniquet that [REDACTED] had reassessed and tightened. [REDACTED] restrained the casualties arm and re-tightened the tourniquet before movement. I proceeded to grab the litter along with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] and assisted in running the casualty approximately 170 meters from the blast sight to the designated CCP which was the chapel while [REDACTED] ran along side of the litter team ensuring the casualty did not remove the tourniquet.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT T22, JORDAN DATED 20240210

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

We were met by [REDACTED] our [REDACTED] as well as [REDACTED] nd [REDACTED] from the Airforce Rescue Squadron at the chapel. We placed the casualty down and immediately began assessing and treating additional injuries. By this time we were joined by some of the Airforce PJ's and we began our triage and treatment operation based on our MASCAL protocol. I began executing my duties as [REDACTED] by treating the casualties as they came in as well as triage. I was wrapping a laceration on the leg on an unknown soldier when [REDACTED] instructed me to go retrieve the narcotics box from the role one building so we could begin to deliver a higher level of care to the casualties. I returned with the narcotics box and began reassessing [REDACTED] when [REDACTED] anded me a syringe of Ketamine to administer to her and informed me that the vampire protocol was about to be called. [REDACTED] advised me that she would continue working in the triage areas with the casualties so I could go to the role one building and begin setting up for the Vampire process. After administering the Ketamine to [REDACTED] Vampire protocol was called over the LRAD and I reported to the roll one to begin the vampire process for drawing blood for the casualties. As I began setting up [REDACTED] advised us to hold off until more definitive diagnosis had been made to the extent of the casualties injuries and if they would require a blood transfusion. I proceeded into the GST building to further assist with treatment, shortly after arriving a second bunker call was made over the LRAD system to let everyone know there was still an imminent threat to the base and to take cover for a 2nd unknown track that was proceeding to our position. I was told by the surgeon [REDACTED] to "go" and proceeded to the nearest bunker located right outside the role one building. While in the bunker I heard two audible explosions in the distance to the north of our base. Once the all clear was announced I proceeded to move between the GST and chapel to assist with whatever casualty treatment I could. Upon my movement I was stopped by an unknown soldier who was carrying a blue bag that I was told had [REDACTED] Upon inspecting the contents I determined it was [REDACTED] belonging to SGT William Rivers and sealed the bag and placed it in the GST building along with any other biomass that had been collected. I was instructed by [REDACTED] o assist him with wound care of one of the casualties while he performed an advanced procedure. Once all the casualties had been triaged and stabilized I proceeded back to the blast site to see if they needed any additional help. When I entered into the blast site I linked up with EOD and asked if they needed assistance. They asked since I was a medic if I could begin retrieving any biomass and tissue that was found around the area. I was met by [REDACTED] and we proceeded to search the area and collect any biomass and tissue I could find as well as areas on the roofs of some of the affected CHU's. After that task was complete I proceeded back to the TMC and began assisting with the screening for TBI among soldiers. We had a large group of soldiers approximately 30-40 personnel requesting evaluation. Around this time we were met b [REDACTED] rom the Airforce behavioral health team who had arrived with the mortuary affairs team and she began assisting with TBI screenings. After that initial group was screened myself, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were all screened with a MACE evaluation by [REDACTED]. Myself as well as [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] tested positive for TBI and smoke inhalation and were placed on quarters for 72 hours and observation [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] showed more severe physical symptoms of the blast and were flown to BDSC for further evaluation. Myself, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] from C-Co 1-158 IN BN along with a few others from various units located at Tower 22 would be sent down to MSAB on JAN 30 2024 for TBI treatment from the Airforce medical team.

Nothing further.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 7 day of FEBRUARY, 2024
at T22, JORDAN.

[REDACTED]
T22 SECFOR, C-Co 1-158 IN

APE, AE 09315

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

[REDACTED]
T22 SECFOR, C-Co 1-158 IN

APE, AE 09315

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).
PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.
ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.
DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1910	4. FILE NUMBER
---------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
62D OD CO (EOD)

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was our duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
89D/[REDACTED]

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
AA 2

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

I was awoken by the detonation that occurred and objects in my room falling down on me. I immediately got up and checked on my team member who rooms with me. We proceeded to the bunkers where we staid for approximately five minutes following the impact. We then proceeded directly to the impact site to assist with wounded and then began our post blast analysis of the site. From there we began evidence processing and reporting for the remainder of the day.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

In my CHU, AA 2 approximately 60' from the POI sleeping in bed

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

All and any injuries were blast related and inhalation related. Following the incident I had a headache for several days as well as pressure and ringing in my right ear which continues to this day. On site following the incident we inhaled smoke from burning debris throughout the event, fire extinguisher residue, etc.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

The only treatment I have received was the initial TBI screenings which occurred the following day of the incident and the reevaluation the next day during which time I complained about my ear. The medic stated that something (I cant remember exactly what) was bulging in my ear

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

No

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

Our incident report can be found on red side EODIMS report number 062-032-24. We also provided with a presentation of expected blast pressure ranges from the POI.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT *(Continued)*

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

No

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

No

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240223

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240210	3. TIME 1100	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 332d Rescue Group / 1GST			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the US Air Force? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: Enlisted Reserves from Summer 1994 to September 2001. Commissioned September 2001. Reserves first and then Active Duty in 2008.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: Currently stationed at Nellis AFB. Prior to this deployment I worked at the AFB Hospital. This is my 4th GST Deployment.

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: 46Y3M - Nurse Anesthetist

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: 28 December 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: Nothing else.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: [REDACTED] Patient Excel Tracker - I am also tracking videos from the incident that have been collected.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: The rest of the GST Team, DUSTOFF, and Rescue & Aid Station.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240210

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15: Witness Narrative:

I was woken up by the sound of an engine flying over - it was higher pitch or maybe larger than the Scan Eagle. It sounded like the engine sped up as it took its dive down. Not exactly sure but my brain recognized it as different and I noticed it. From the sound to the blast was probably about 3-4 seconds. My heart started to race I was thinking this is different something is about to happen. I remember it getting louder and then the blast. I couldn't tell the direction of travel but it was so loud it seemed like it was directly overhead. I was already up getting dressed when the explosion went off. I remember thinking oh crap we are going to be busy. Opened my door as soon as I was dressed and others started coming outside of their CHUs already. I remember someone saying I think that hit over by the BDOC which is East of our CHUs. I live in A69, its the third CHU in the second row right outside of the GST. I was like, lets get to the bunkers now - our normal bunker is the one with the satellite on it. We got accountability once we were inside the bunker. We were waiting for the All Clear and already started talking through our game plan to respond. They called Fracture even before the All Clear and we didn't hesitate at all just immediately ran to the GST Office to get ready.

I immediately went to the locked room where we keep our narcotics. I pulled out what we needed and other medications in anticipation of receiving patients. We started turning on all of the equipment and prepping IV packs. We put our kit on and then I drew up medication sticks and kept them on the front of my kit. Someone went over to the Chapel to get the first most critical patient. We got our first patient inside the GST from the Aid and Litter Team and moved them over to the far first stall. The first patient was already in a definite traumatic code. Meaning they were totally unresponsive and not breathing.

The patient was wearing sleep clothes and covered in dust and dirt. Right off the bat we just referenced her as Patient #1 we didn't know who she was yet. We immediately started compressions after we couldn't locate a pulse. We had so many personnel treating her I can't say for sure who was doing that. They checked multiple locations for a pulse. secured an IO in the right upper shoulder and I started bagging her with BVM. was placing monitors and May was gathering medication for resuscitation. Once we had secured an IO, asked me to secure an airway and I started pushing 75mcg Fentanyl and 75mg Ketamine and 3mg Versed. I secured the airway with a 7.0 centimeter endotracheal tube with direct visualization and confirmed tube placement by registering end tidal CO2. We continued listening for breath sounds but with compressions already running so we utilized end tidal CO2 and reconfirmed placement with Glidescope Video Laryngoscope.

In terms of time line its really hard to say exactly how much time passed between the explosion and when we received this first patient. Time compresses in a situation like that but it seemed to be really fast to me at least my perception of the passage of time. asked for epinephrine so we pushed that. went to go see if there were other patients so we could continue to triage was also at the Chapel checking for inbound patients. We were still running compressions and had secured her airway. We checked for heart movement with the ultrasound and and I both confirmed for 30-60 seconds there was zero heart movement. The heart was intact but totally still with para-sternal ultrasound. We both agreed at that point we knew it was futile and the patient was gone. We noted the time and called the patient. We moved her to the ICU.

After that we received, pretty close in time, the facial injury patient and the low back injury patient. I stayed mainly with the low back injury patient. I remember checking her vitals and coordinating with the Rescue guys to get information on her status. They told me they had already administered 50mg of Ketamine. She was awake and conscious, she gave her name to We checked her I.V.s and vitals signs to make sure she was good. She was maintaining her own airway and her vitals were good. She continued to complain of pain so we administered more pain medication. She stated that her pain was localized in lumbar thoracic. They had rolled her earlier and felt a step off and we got that information from the initial report. Both and did a FAST exam on her to check for internal bleeding. She had some interesting right kidney pictures noted but we couldn't associate that with anything at that point. She was able to move all of her limbs and wiggle her toes. She was given Versed as well. After that I transferred her over to and then I moved on to the next patient.

As I moved over to the next patient, I was asking for medical history and allergies. While was assessing his CAT on his arm to ensure the bleeding was under control I began assessing for other injuries. His chin had what we believed to be a shrapnel injury laceration starting from the outside of his chin that ran through to the inside of his mouth. He was missing most of his upper teeth and maybe some lower as well - several were fractured. I reassured the patient that we have great dentists back home that would fix his teeth and he would be fine. I again reassured him that he would be OK and if we had to I would make sure he could take a long nap and wake up in Germany to get everything repaired. He was getting a lot of attention because we had so many medical personnel surging on treatment. The patient was awake and conscious and communicating with us. He also received 2x units of whole blood - this was given by and At some point his mentation declined and they were concerned about his airway so they called me over to intubate that patient as well. I asked to come over from DUSTOFF and use his Ventilator because if we needed to MEDEVAC this patient he would already be ventilated with the equipment of the MEDEVAC Aircraft.

When I was called over for this Intubation I started with High Flo O2 to Re-oxygenate this patient. I gathered my equipment including the glidescope video laryngoscope, suction and BVM. I ensured my suction was on and working, I checked to ensure the Ventilator was at the bedside, turned on and ready to go. Double checked the bag valve mask to ensure it was running oxygen. And I prepared the medication for intubation. After pre-oxygenation for about 3 minutes with a sustained O2 Sat of 99% we induced the patient for intubation. When the patient stopped breathing we assisted with bag valve mask until paralytic took effect and 8 endotracheal tube placed with video assisted glidescope secured 24 centimeters at the lips. Tube placement verified by auscultation and EMMA ETCO2 levels.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240210

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

When we attempted to switch the patient from bag valve to the O2 Ventilator the O2 SAT dropped from 99% to 80% - the ventilator was withdrawn and bagging was used to bring O2 Sat back up to good levels. PEPE was increased to 7 and attempted to place the patient back on ventilator but were unsuccessful with the second attempt. We switched the ventilator to a new machine and were able to ventilate the patient successfully.

After that I moved back to the low-back injury patient to check on her. [REDACTED] the E.R. Nurse on the civilian side who is also the Weapons Tech on the Rescue Team was treating multiple patients and we discussed antibiotic and other medications.

As we were taking care of these patients we knew we would continue to receive additional casualties so [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] ran over to the Triage Point to check on that. At some point the next patient came in which was the burn patient. We assessed his burn % to be about 7%. As we were treating him they called Bunker again -before the intubation- we excused all of the additional or support personnel but the GST, [REDACTED] and another person stayed behind with the patients. We continued to reassure the patients and tell them hey do not worry - I will not leave you. We will stay here with you.

At that point we started prepping all patients for MEDEVAC to BDSC. We made the decision to MEDEVAC the first group of critical patients so I helped package them for transport. Ensured they had accessible I.V.s, we gave them eye protection, hearing protection, and warm blankets so they would be good to go for air movement.

After that we reset the GST area in case we received more patients and wanted to be ready for further casualties.

Once we made the decision to transport we ran through our checklist: We verified Antibiotics were given and documented, checked to ensure we got urinary catheters were placed as needed, and double checked stability of our patients to make sure we didn't want to run any surgical interventions here. We checked the lower back injury patient again and ran another FAST but there was still no internal bleeding. We later learned that she had a fracture of both her back and kidney.

That was the end of the first wave of patients. After that we started treating several dozen TBI patients over the following days.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: Most of our whole blood is O-NEG but we also have O-POS, we have FFP too. We have some PRBC too. We keep a running total of our supply. We mainly keep whole blood. From a blood standpoint we are stocked extremely well. Really from a standpoint of all medical supplies we are very well stocked. We have IVs, CATs, and Dressings staged all over the camp and easily accessible. I know that some of these were utilized by Soldiers around the CCP that needed them.

I think we are sufficiently manned for the threat environment here and the expected combat scenarios this base would encounter. A single GST is appropriately manned for T22 here. Especially based on all of the other medical personnel present.

From a preparation standpoint, we were very well prepared - we had just ran a big MASCAL drill literally days earlier. We just had a Rescue team RIP in and the MASCAL drill helped them understand our capabilities and what we can offer as a Role 2. Immediate MEDEVAC is great whenever you need to get the patient off the X, but if you have the ability to treat and stabilize the patient prior to movement to a Role 3, it really increases the chances of the patient surviving the flight. The MASCAL Drill also helped other functional areas like the Rescue guys and the Role 1 Team around the CPP understand their role and function. One thing we could improve is not co-locate the expectants with the Triage Point - it's something we may change in the future but our options are limited here based on the space and infrastructure we have available. I don't think anyone on our team ever expected to receive the large number of walking wounded patients that we did in the days following the attack. The TBI patients were in the dozens and dozens. The facility we are located in here at the GST is very well optimized for a MASCAL response. The Chapel as the Triage Point right next to us makes a lot of sense and is a good plan. Running procedures off base at the Syrian Refugee Camp gives us great practice and real world training. It also helps us gel together and develop as a team.

In terms of improvements, I think we need a printed, non-electronic sign in sheet for patients so we can better track and manage patients as they present to us. It takes a little extra time to gather this information and our MSC runs that process so we got it for the major MEDEVAC patients with their TCCC cards but for the huge number of TBI patients tracking such a large number became a real challenge. [REDACTED] made an Excel sheet to track everyone at some point. When we had body parts come in there's almost no way to track which patient they may or may not belong to. It's difficult in a chaotic and stressful environment. The benefit of us being co-located is the unit cohesion and teamwork but the downside is survivability if we were to get hit it could take out a large portion of the medical providers. That being said I would not change the fact that we are co-located. Being separated would cause a delay of many seconds or even minutes to get everyone together if we were spread across the base. If we were larger, say a Field Surgical Team, you could split us into two operational units and spread living areas across the COP.

Interoperability of equipment can also be a challenge especially across Army to Air Force medical. Some of our equipment, especially the Ultrasound, is a little outdated and we could use a newer version.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED

20240210

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 10 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240208	3. TIME 1330	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Charlie Co, 3-82 General Support Aviation BN
--

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: I enlisted in 2009. I went Warrant in 2018. I am Active Army my entire career.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: Pennsylvania

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: 153M - Blackhawk Pilot

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: December 28th 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: A lot of people near the blast that saw some pretty rough stuff. Blood trails, significant injuries. Especially the support MOS.

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: The BDOC did a full AAR. Flight Ops has the Flight Log Book, I also created a 1 Source Document - fuel, times, crew, etc. Manifest.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

I was the Pilot in Command that day. I am also the [REDACTED] for the MEDEVAC Flight that occurred. It was on a Sunday the 28th of January, 2024 at about 0510 A.M. Woke up to a louder than normal drone engine sound, it cut out for a second, maybe when it was on its final dive? I'm not sure. But from sound to blast was just mere seconds. First thought was too close, it must be inside the wire. We heard "Bunker Bunker" so ran into the bunker. From there we heard "Fracture" so we ran to get accountability then back to our CHU to get ready and into duty uniform. Then we went to the aircraft and perform inspection on the Blackhawk to make sure there was no damage. Immediately starting flight planning and then checking number of seats v. number of patients and load plan if we needed to MEDEVAC. The incident happened right before the crew change but we were still on shift. Our aircraft can hold two 2x litter patients. I don't recall exactly which patients we had, but we took the two worse off patients.

Once we got in [REDACTED] linked up with us and we were told we had 3x total so we put our 2x Urgent in the HH60 and the other one in the chase bird (UH60). We had the air crew remove the seats out of the chase UH so we had space for the casualty. We contacted our S2 for intel and weather to get our transponder codes etc. [REDACTED] (PJ) was in our bird and [REDACTED] (PJ) was in the chase aircraft. We got the aircraft ran up and they brought the patients out. Flight plan was to go to AAAB. We had good weather during the flight, even a tailwind so we got there pretty fast. I asked [REDACTED] for flight restrictions in terms of altitude and airspeed. We were wheels up about 0854 and en route. The medic on our aircraft was [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] on the chase aircraft. The most serious patient had some issues during flight with blood pressure & Oxygen Sat so the in-flight medics continued treatment and provided additional medication. At one point the medic asked for a 20 minute warno before we were wheels down so he could stage medication for the patient to be good for transfer. The entire flight time from Tower 22 to AAAB was about 1 hour 45 minutes. Once there we do a tail to tail with medic handover and then we re-fuel and come back to Tower 22. I think the patients were ultimately transferred to BDSC. This experience was tough for a lot of the personnel near the blast which are our support personnel because for many of them its first deployment, first time for a final roll-call, never experienced taking casualties or a social media blackout, things like that.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: I think overall the team did a really good job. I know people tend to be critical of their own performance but I think the team crushed it and did excellent. I think MASCAL drills should be ran at least once a month (last one was two days prior which helped significantly) and incoming personnel should have a standard brief upon arrival by the BDOC NCOIC regarding Base defense SOP. There isn't an LNO here so some attached personnel can make accountability difficult. The COMREL is challenging here which makes communication to other sites difficult. They are currently improving the T-Wall barrier situation here which is extremely important because some of our people wouldn't be alive today if it wasn't for the barriers. Currently, there are very few T-walls around living quarters which needs to be corrected but I have seen workers placing them this week.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 3

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION T22 JORDAN	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1145	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
62 OD CO (EOD), 242 OD BN, 71 OD GP

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
EOD Team member/[REDACTED]

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
CHU 1AA (2 CHUs down from POI on the same row)

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

I was asleep when I heard a whine and explosion. I felt the blast wave hit me as I jumped out of bed and everything in the CHU was thrown to the ground. As I ran outside, I identified to POI of impact of the OWUAS hit. Myself and my TL, [REDACTED] went to BDOC to get a situation brief and identify if there was more than one POI. After that we went back to the POI and cleared area of explosive hazards, identifying casualties as we went. Once all casualties were removed and the area was cleared of explosives, we moved into post blast analysis. We completed the analysis and wrote reports on it.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

T22 JORDAN

DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was asleep in my CHU on the Northern side (closest to the walkway).

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I received a concussion from the blast wave hitting me due to only being approximately 75 ft away from the POI.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I was given a MACE test two times to determine the severeness of the concussion and was told to rest as much as possible.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

I was made aware of no threats.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

All of our report information have already been given to the investigating authorities.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

T22 JORDAN

DATED

20240223

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.
I only knew them in passing as they were neighbors.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.
No

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?
No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of February, 2024
at T22 JORDAN.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 GST, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240212	3. TIME 1500	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 1-158th IN Charlie Company			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:
DODID: [REDACTED]

Can you describe what happened on 28 January 2024 at Tower 22?

I woke up to a buzzing noise above my head. My CHU was right across from the impacted CHU. I heard that noise for 5-10 seconds, and then the explosion. My wall was pushed in so my bed and everything was pushed inwards about 2 feet. I remember yelling at my roommate, [REDACTED] to get up because I could see that our other wall was fallen in and I could see fire. I could just see red and orange everywhere. We got up and I was trying to find my clothes and shoes. She got to the door and it was stuck. So she was hitting it with her shoulder trying to get out and we got out. As soon as it happened, we heard our neighbor [REDACTED] screaming because the roof had fallen on her. We could hear her roommate [REDACTED] yelling for her. [REDACTED] was screaming, [REDACTED] was saying "where are you" and "I'm coming." Then when I got out of my door I just saw fire everywhere and the smell of burning and blood. I remember [REDACTED] grabbed my head and was checking me and my body for bleeding.

Then we went to the room next to mine to get [REDACTED] I ran into [REDACTED] and he also checked me for bleeding and I told him I was fine. We started digging [REDACTED] out from underneath the ceiling. The room kept catching on fire in the corner behind us, and [REDACTED] put it out with a fire extinguisher. I inhaled a lot of smoke. We dug out [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] pulled her out. We did a sweep of her body and didn't find any blood on her. I called for a litter. We had to lift up more debris to get her foot out that was stuck still. While waiting for a litter, I looked to my left I saw a body right in front of my door. I knew it was Moffett and recognized her. She was on her stomach, but when I saw her someone had moved her on her back. I went to go check her, and one of the medics told me they already checked her and she was gone.

So we put [REDACTED] on the litter, [REDACTED] and other soldiers took her to the chapel. I went back to the rubble and tried to find more people. I started walking to my right, and [REDACTED] told me not to go over there because there was a part of a body. I saw the blood, but never saw SGT Rivers' body. So we were looking through the rubble to look for more people. Somehow we saw [REDACTED] of the CHU next to the one that was hit. I remember [REDACTED] getting on the t-wall and trying to assess the [REDACTED] from the t wall. I asked what there was for injuries, he couldn't tell because she was face down. I didn't know who it was [REDACTED] at first, I thought it might have been one of the guys that lived in that CHU. The girls had just recently moved in to that CHU. While I was standing there, I heard "medic" being yelled out behind me near the bunkers so I left because I knew [REDACTED] was with the [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 GST, Jordan

DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

I ran that way and saw a bunch of soldiers standing around [REDACTED] who was on the litter. I got down and started talking to him assessing and checking his airways. They already did some bandaging on his arm, and I checked for more bleeding. Me and another soldier put a thermal blanket on him and I told them to get him to the chapel because it's our triage point. I ran back to the impact sight, and they brought the [REDACTED] down and laid her down. She was declared dead, [REDACTED] had assessed her with a few others. We kept looking and couldn't find anyone else. So I knew we were needed in the chapel to help and ran there. When I got to the chapel, I started treating the critical patients like [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. When I was there, someone brought in Sanders body and she was covered. The expecting area is in the office, so we moved her in there. Then someone brought [REDACTED] of SGT Rivers' body on a litter and placed them next to Sanders. I was in the chapel treating [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] didn't have any visible injuries. She got ketamine and other drugs. She said her stomach was hurting so I did an abdominal check and it was hard and distended so [REDACTED] sent her to the GST next for potential internal bleeding.

[REDACTED] had a cut on his arm, a shrapnel wound, like a deep hole, on the right side of his right leg, he had burns on his left back and shoulder area, and then he had bleeding on his right foot I think. I can't remember for sure. But those were the major injuries. We did a burn dressing on his shoulder. The burns on his back just looked like skin peeling off. It wasn't very thick, just the skin was sliding off. He could feel it and it was painful. When we were in the chapel, [REDACTED] was taken to the GST. [REDACTED] told us she was going to call vampire. Me and [REDACTED] went to roll 1 and then they called vampire over the L-RAD. I was in charge of the blood bank paper work. I saw one of the guys that I knew was our O-negative and started getting him prepped for the blood draw, then [REDACTED] told us to hold off until we knew for sure we would need it.

Then I went back to the chapel, then [REDACTED] was taken to the GST and then [REDACTED] shortly after. I went to the aid station and they had started doing the walking wounded care, which is the role 1. I was getting ready to suture a soldier's hand but I had to go to the GST to get sutures but they needed me to stay to help work on [REDACTED]. We had to wrap and cast his arm because a chunk of his tricep was coming off. We kept swapping out ventilators. Then I went and did a MACE exam on [REDACTED] and did more wound care on him with [REDACTED]. I kept talking to him and making sure he was okay. They then called bunkers again, but I didn't want to leave [REDACTED] told me to go to the bunkers and that she would take care of him. We went to the bunkers, then all clear was called. We went back and got [REDACTED] packaged for medevac. I then checked on [REDACTED] and the drugs were helping her stay calm. Somehow [REDACTED] found out where I live in comparison to the blast and he told me to get out to get checked for TBI. There were about 40 or so people there for TBI checks. I stayed in there and did those for a couple hours. Then there was bit of a break, and all us medics got checked and were told we couldn't work anymore after testing positive for TBI. I'm doing better now. I still have really bad headaches and ear ringing. I had a lot of nausea, fogginess, dizziness and confusion. My memory was slipping.

Is there anything else that we should know?

No not at this time.

Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers?

I knew them as acquaintances. I knew Moffett from when I treated her once. They lived across from me but we didn't really talk.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22 GST, Jordan DATED 20240212

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Is there anything you think that could be improved from the medical perspective?

Harden structures and better base defense is what we need. We had adequate supplies. We went through all our ketamine and fentanyl vials so luckily the PJs had some so we had plenty.

Were the MASCAL practices helpful?

They were helpful for knowing the triage. But not everything you train for is how it actually happens. Like we aren't the ones who are normally hit. We are supposed to go to the triage point when fracture is called, but for us we were in it so it didn't exactly go that way. It's good that we keep the litters in the BDOC so everyone knew to get litters from the BDOC. Everyone knew where to go. I just remember when I got to the chapel I knew that at least 3 bodies had already been moved, but there were maybe only two air force people there. I was wondering where everyone was, but I hadn't heard any of the calls and apparently bunker was called. Everyone went to the bunker and was waiting for the other calls like we had practiced. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were one of the first ones there.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT _____

Tower 22 GST, Jordan

DATED _____

20240212

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 12 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 GST, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS_____
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT _____

Page 4 of 4



1400 5 FEB
CGST

arrived @ MARS at 0115 ^{1st Aug} OCT 2023 - spent to JAW ON
always take entire deployment of 9 months - has been deployed to H&A as reserve
FRAGOR ^{at BWS} to send to FRAGOR - medical advisor to T2D ^{at} TAC - BRG CDR said come to T2D - not being
missed decision - new testing ^{for} to stay at Belvoir - confusion about what to be
tasked to do role 1 of PSAB - 70 series but didn't come w/ Mads who was tasked to be S-1
AZARNG Soldier 2 1/2 years in Feb 2024
previous task force under DIV
before their BDE put between TF & DIV
made BR send her to PSAB to be TF surgeon master - tipped off PSAB
Division reached at a called why haven't gone to Role 1 - BR CDR said gonna send to T2D instead
November 29, 2023 BOB on T2D

prior to arrival here - Whiskys to hang out w/ GST when GST @ ATG, nothing at T2D
no tasking to build Role 1 here ever

GST Role 2 - no sick call

when intended building built

MC4 - specific short - got turned on by CENTCOM about a week before attack
realized in POW not broadcasting, trying to get fixed
established SOPs & established to do sick call

got here & wanted to force drills

First MASCAL drill approx late NOV, early DEC

at then drill PTs & DUSTOFF, Moved ~~there~~ ^{here}

GST same - RIP in April 2024 - have to remain as a unit ^{travel together} 5 member team

they were here during this event & involved in all MASCAL drills

- AARs, did training w/ Jordanians established Class VII circles

^{pulling} pulled PTs to MCRB b/c felt it was too dangerous here, they finished task there
next drill w/ ^{CLF} CLF trained STs

3 weeks later at night - just PTs - 25 JAN 24

made hard kill off

LAAR 26 JAN

27 JAN - Norwegian march

light sleeper - woke up to buzz - different sound, jumped up

scan eagle sounds like lawn mower phone dead so don't know time

rattled then heard for seconds before explosion

body hesitated, didn't leave CTR immediately ^(no more than 10 seconds)

Killed in aid station - went to bunker w/ phone 25m from CTR w/ DUSTOFF
almost instantly after explosion "action on base bunker" 2 min later "bunker"

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

last day set up JBI screening in chapel
to evac of anyone until after ceremony here to get closure
continued seeing patients who went to work & then decided to be seen
why @ MSA agrees to assist - AF assets
36 hours later he agreed receive people & assess them, psychology, PT, neurologist
evac next round

TF Thador here now
- MEDIC here now

on Tuesday - spot checked the base &
~30% of base successful
reinforcement option b/c concussion had to go back to work

fire - know there was one but not by fire extinguisher
a couple people w/ smoke inhalation injuries - coughing out

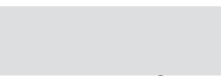
refining SAR now

- recently went to BOLC & CCC - not appropriate use or understanding of what it is or how to use
what TBI is or how to use MACE
Whiskey level or CLT or TCCC level
- immediate response - first 12 hours - had all Class VIII needed
computer - only had 1 to patient track
nothing made shift in patient care
- TF Thador has list of wounded w/ date
KYARAG @ JTC

SIPR list

- believes next attack will look like this one & we need to learn

- IDNT  ★ - Chaplain
GST - whole crew ★ - Andy @ scan eagle

 - CA air NG - Civilian ER nurse - helped GST

- would have been very bad had GST not been here
all 4 GSTs out w/ injuries, even though working, they provided
names wrong, NOTD backwards generally more helpful than not

Casual - "best convo w/ an OG ever"
extra paper to draw diagrams
go slow & be patient - go at their pace
what you heard & saw, not what anyone told you about anything
- everyone was talking about it everywhere every

AAR

- Andy @ scan eagle
- Wally @ scan eagle
- Post article
- Regional Medical Association member

EC physician since 2015
2018 completed residency

UNCLASSIFIED

9

4 G8 W here

IDMT

went to chapel w/ PA lile - embedded w/ PTs - NCO

Followed plan - clear benches, pre-class VII stored in CLS boxes there
rec'd first person ^{adult} was alive - facial trauma + laceration on left arm - no delay of him

Images second person - KIA - pronounced - on a litter - not awake or responsive ^{her 011} femoral pulse

third person - ^{her 011} - awake - screening back pain

Medics started to arrive - all looked concerned - went to work

tasked Center to get jump box,

PTs arrive w/ people

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Office within GST	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240205	3. TIME 1400	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

I arrived at the mobilization site at McGregor/Fort Bliss in October 2023. I am organic to the IN BN, and always intended to do the entire 9 month deployment. A FRAGORD came out to send me as a medical advisor to the TAC at T22. A rescission to the FRAGORD was seen and a new tasking for me to stay at Buehring came out, but we did not see the new tasking, and there was confusion about where I should be. There was a standing TASKORD to do Role 1 at PSAB - it was for a 70 series but the unit didn't come with a MEDO. That person was slated to be the S-1 instead for the TF. I made the BN send me to PSAB to be the TF Surgeon/MEDO and ripped with the MEDO at PSAB. During this time my medics were complaining to me that there was not enough support for medical services at T22. Division reached out and asked why I haven't gone to the Role 1 at CBKU and the [REDACTED] said to me I was going to T22. 29 November 2023, I was boots on ground at T22.

Prior to my arrival at T22, the 68Ws hung out with the Ground Surgical Team (GST). There was no task to build a Role 1 at T22 ever per my knowledge. When the GST is at ATG, there was nothing at T22 for medical. The GST is Role 2, but they do not do sick call. When the building that is currently the Role 1 was inherited, they built shelves and there was a MC4 computer - used to do medical charts - but it was not turned on to the network so it could connect to TMDS. I tried since November to get it turned on, CENTCOM finally sent personnel out to get it hooked up about a week before the attack. I realized in November that it was not broadcasting, and spent months trying to get it fixed. I started establishing SOPs and established sick call.

The [REDACTED] got here and wanted to enforce battle drills. The first MASCAL drill was approximately at the end of November, early December 2023. At the time of the first MASCAL drill, it was different PJs and DUSTOFF teams, [REDACTED] was the OIC of T22 then. The GST was also the same, they RIP about April 2024 - they remain as a unit, they travel together, remain in theater together as a team. They were at T22 during the event and were involved in all MASCAL drills. After the MASCAL drills, they conducted AARs. The Jordanians participated in one of the drills. Another improvement to T22 was to establish Class VIII caches. The [REDACTED] at MSAB pulled the PJs back to MSAB at one point because he felt it was too dangerous for them at T22, and they finished their tour there. The next MASCAL drill was with me and CLS trained Soldiers as we had no additional assets for triage. The following MASCAL drill was approximately three weeks later at night, and it was just the PJs, they wanted it as hard as possible, so I was "killed off". This was on 25 January 2024, and the AAR was conducted on 26 January 2024. On 27 January 2024 a bunch of us conducted a Norwegian ruck march. The attack occurred the next morning.

I am a light sleeper, and woke up to a buzzing sound. It was a different sound than Scan Eagle, so I jumped up when I heard it. The scan eagle sounds like a lawn mower, this was different, it was louder. The buzzing happened for no more than 10 seconds before the explosion. The explosion rattled my CHU. My body hesitated for a second, and I needed to grab clothes so I didn't leave immediately. I grabbed my phone as I left, but it was dead, so I don't know what time. My kit was in the aid station, so I just went to the bunker with my phone. The bunker is approximately 25m from my CHU, I was in the CHU with DUSTOFF. Almost instantly after the explosion, I heard "ATTENTION ON BASE, ATTENTION ON BASE, BUNKER BUNKER BUNKER." Approximately 2 minutes later, the "FRACTURE" call was made over the system. I went to the chapel which was the drill and the only person there to start was the IDMT embedded with the PJs, an NCO named [REDACTED]. We followed the plan from the drills to clear the benches and push everything out of the way to prepare for casualties. There is Class VIII pre-stored in the chapel as well, along with CLS boxes.

The first person received in the chapel was still alive and alert. [REDACTED] had facial trauma and a tourniquet on his left arm. [REDACTED] stayed with him as the second person arrived. I was responsible for triage as personnel arrived. The second person had a questionable very weak femoral pulse. [REDACTED] was there and he agreed to take her to the GST. A pupil was blown. I went to the third person who had just arrived. The third person arrived awake and screaming due to back pain.

(continued on next page)

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Office within GST DATED 20240205

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

This was [REDACTED] who is my Soldier. At that point, my medics started to arrive, and they all looked concussed but they went to work right away. I have 4 68Ws. I tasked [REDACTED] to get the jump box and assist with incoming patients. Next the PJs arrived at the chapel with additional people.

-See diagram 1 of the location of people in the chapel-

As patients were arriving, the [REDACTED], arrived with a body on a litter. I would later learn this was SGT Rivers. Rivers was placed in the Chaplain's office. Another patient arrived, a smaller soldier. She appeared deceased on arrival. She had small blood on her face. She was not bleeding and was without a pulse. I do not remember any significant outer injuries. The office was where we planned to place the deceased, and it was now full with two other bodies. I would later learn that Rivers and Moffet were already in the office. [REDACTED] arrived at some point and asked where he could bring human remains. I gave him a bag and he left. As the office was full the [REDACTED] and I discussed evacuating the bodies to the Reaper. [REDACTED] arrived with [REDACTED] I gave him. I gave it to [REDACTED] and the [REDACTED] as they loaded the KIA into it and took them to Reaper.

I activated "Vampire" while patients were coming in at some point. I had someone radio to the BDOC. Vampire is a walking blood bank. Predetermined Soldiers come to the aid station and get typed and screened and donate O+/O- blood that is needed. I went to the GST next and they said they didn't need blood and didn't use any. While at GST, I did 2 ultrasounds. The first was an EFAST on [REDACTED]. It was negative for blood but showed a distended bladder. The second was a lung exam on the patient with facial trauma. He had bilateral lung slides and B lines. I would realize later that he had more B lines on the left than the right. After that, I went to the aid station where people were being typed with the cards for blood donation, told them to turn off Vampire and said open the aid station for the walking wounded.

Right away there were 25-30 walking wounded, ambulatory. We had each fill out a SF600 with their information. We did vitals on everyone and an ear exam if they said they had a headache. Anyone with a headache went back to the chapel to be watched by the PJs for symptoms of a worsening brain bleed. I was worried I had missed an epidural bleed and someone might de-compensate. I understood I could be missing sub-arachnoid hemorrhages and subdural hemorrhages.

-See diagram 2 for the location of the people in the GST-

The Role 1 triaged patients immediately. The GST physicians - [REDACTED] - called Baghdad and gave an estimation regarding the injured which became a report. The first 3 from the chapel were evacuated to Baghdad. An additional 5 were evacuated, 2 were 68W with blast injuries and TBIs one was [REDACTED] with a unilateral hand numbness. Another was a soldier with symptoms of a TBI and midline back tenderness. The fifth was a soldier with a TBI who could not stand. Looking at the number of people coming in, I knew we couldn't evacuate everyone because we were worried there could be a second attack and needed to protect the base.

When the ATG attack happened, there was another bunker call. I helped the walking wounded to the bunker out of the BAS to the bunker.

I went to [REDACTED] and the first estimate I gave him was 50-60 patients and growing. By the end of the night, it was up to over 80 patients seen.

The DUSTOFF behavioral health officer arrived in the afternoon on a C-130, I taught her how to do MACE screening for TBI and when I came back to check on [REDACTED] had abandoned the patients. I have no idea why, but she left the Role 1. The other [REDACTED] that arrived is [REDACTED] based out of MSAB. I worked with her before and had her doing MACE screening as well. She came about 1500 that first day.

Regarding support or actions from Jordan, I discussed previously with [REDACTED] that I didn't trust the host nation facilities or the level of care our Soldiers would receive if we sent them there. The HN LNO to Jordan has been unhelpful in facilitating care in the past. I once sent a patient there for an MRI and the medical information wasn't passed on and they did an MRI on the wrong body part. I asked the LNO about it and she emailed back that I would have to ask the soldier, as she dropped him off and had to attend other appointment. I got together with [REDACTED] and asked if we could get MSAB to do anything. Since it was towards the end of the day, we set the chapel up for observation overnight, there were approximately 30 people who had TBIs/missed brain bleeds. I knew we could not have diagnostic certainty.

The next day we set up TBI screening in the chapel. The call was made not to evacuate anyone until after the ceremony so they could get closure. We continued seeing patients, some went to work right after the attack and came to be seen later.

(continued on next page)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 4

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Office within GST DATED 20240205

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Approximately 36 hours after the attack, the [REDACTED] at MSAB agreed to assist with Air Force assets. MSAB agreed to receive people and house them, provide psychological services, physical therapy, and a neurologist.

TF Thunder BH, [REDACTED] is here assisting now, along with [REDACTED], a MEDO.

On the Tuesday after the attack, I spot checked the base and approximately 30% were concussed.

Q: What medically, if anything, could have been better to assist with treating patients?

A: There should be a reinforcement plan because some of those concussed had to go back to work.

Q: Do you know if there was a fire?

A: I know there was one, but it was put out by a fire extinguisher. A couple people came in with smoke inhalation and inhalation injuries. One male was coughing soot, but after 2 days had cleared it out.

Q: Is there anything else you wish to discuss or think it would be helpful for us to know? Do you have any products you have created that you can share?

A: I am finalizing the AAR now and will send it when it's complete. I recently went to TCMC and BOLC and there is not an appropriate understanding of what TBI is or how to use the MACE to look for it. I took the JKO course at MOB site. I did not find it helpful. There should be additional training for 68W or in CLS or TCCC. I have always understood concussions are a clinical diagnosis, The MACE tool confused that picture for me.

There was an immediate response, and within 12 hours we had all the Class VIII needed. There is only 1 computer to patient track here. There is nothing that was missing that could have made a difference in patient care.

TF Thunder has a listed of wounded with all the data you need. The POC is [REDACTED] KYARNG, at JTC.

I believe the next attack will look like this one. We need to learn from this one.

It would have been very bad had GST not been here. All 4 68Ws were out with injuries, even though they were working, they should not have been.

Q: Is there anyone else we should talk to?

A: The IDMT, [REDACTED]; the whole GST crew; the [REDACTED] the Civilian Andy at ScanEagle; and [REDACTED] of the CAARNG who is a Civilian ER nurse who went and helped GST.

--NOTHING FOLLOWS--

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

USARCENT Deputy SJA

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at _____ Tower 22, Office within GST.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME 2218	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]		6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 378th MCT			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
378th MCT, T22 [REDACTED]

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
B3 near the DFAC, within 200' of impact site.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

At approximately 0540 HRS. I was in my living area that I share with [REDACTED] sleeping in my bed. When we were woken up by a loud explosion, I felt the explosion through the wall of my living area where it knocked our lights loose in our living area and knocked the cover off of the heating and air unit.

[REDACTED] and I and took immediate defensive posture, after the explosion of the UAV within approximately 207 feet or less of our assigned sleeping quarters.

After the initial clearance of protective posture, [REDACTED] and I assisted with locating casualties, provided aid, and equipment to control any burning debris or search and rescue items (flash lights, cutting tools, etc).

Once casualties were located [REDACTED] and I assisted in removing debris, provided aid, and moved the casualties from the locations they were found.

While one Casualty was being evaluated, I provided the individuals providing aid to the Casualty, my knife and headlamp so they could assess the Casualty. Once she was assessed one of the individuals who secured the Casualty to the litter advised me, and the litter team below she was "Eagle Down".

While trying to find a way to lower her, I climbed one of the T-walls next to the impact site and assisted in securing part of the litter. After securing the litter I lowered her to a litter team to be removed from the impact site.

After an initial sweep of the area, we were relieved from the location, and I reported to Base Command on status of personnel under my supervision.

At 0728HRS there was another call to seek shelters in the bunkers. We all proceeded to the nearest bunker for protection.

After all clear was sounded, I reported again to the Base Command on status of personnel.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22

DATED

20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was in my bed in my room which is on the door side of the CHU closer to the impact site

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Possible TBI from concussion of the explosion.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

Went to the TMC for MACE exam, do not know results of the exam had a minor head ache when doing exam. Night after the exam when getting out of bed to use restroom I felt foggy and light headed when I got up. Do not believe it was from dehydration and never felt like it before. Still have ringing in my ears which is worse than from before deployment

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

No

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

Medical records from the incident.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT Tower 22 DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT *(Continued)*

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

No

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 3 of 4

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21 day of FEB, 2024 at Tower 22.

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION T22 JORDAN APO AE, 09315	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
TF SPARTAN 40TH ID

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
Mayor Cell NCOIC, MOS 91BH8

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
Wet Chus, room A39. Approximately 70 meters from the impact site.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.
On 28JAN2024 at T22 Jordan, approximately 0520 I was woke up feeling uneasiness. Then 2 minutes later I heard an explosion and felt the impact in my sleeping quarters. Soon after the LRAD sounded off saying "BUNKERS, BUNKERS, BUNKERS!!!" I got up from my bed, balance felt impaired. I stepped out of my room looked around and ran to the bunkers. Once the "All Clear" was said, "Avengers" was called immediately after I headed to the BDOC to receive information. Once we got the incident report, I changed over to uniform and dawned my kit. Began to run around the base to assist at the impact site. When I went to the site there was a lot of commotion within the area. It was very crowded and many personnel injured. Other personnel were assisting the wounded and putting them on stretchers to brought them to the TMC, GST or the Chapel. I did what I could with-in my limitations in the impact site. Around 0700 as I wasn't able to get through to assist. Then I defaulted as Mayor Cell NCOIC went to check on transient personnel and LSS employees to get accountability as they are my responsibility. After I have found/received the numbers of all personnel I reported back to the BDOC to give them an updated approximately 0830.

Approximately 0830 I stayed at the [REDACTED] office to assist [REDACTED] to receive updates. During that time I started to get headaches but maintained composure to assist when the [REDACTED] and the [REDACTED] were assessing/assisting the impact site. I stayed in the [REDACTED] office until the [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] returned approximately 0945. Then I went to the Mayor Cell to get a list of names of all personnel on the base and sent it to the GST Team. Once completed I went around again to check on transient personnel of their well being as well as the LSS employees.

When the site was cleared by the EOD, Fire Fighters, and the PJ's approximately 1030. I proceeded to assess living quarters in the vicinity of what buildings will be condemned and displace personnel to different living quarters. Once I completed my assessment I reported the movement to the respective units.

Around 1200 the headaches started to get worse, thats when I walked over to the TMC to get seen. During the evaluation I've been told you are showing symptoms for possible mTBI was told by the Medical Surgeon that you will be MEDEVAC to another location for further evaluation. Around 1630 28JAN2024 I was MEDEVAC to Role 3 care at BDSC, Iraq.

Arrived to BDSC approximately 2000 and proceeded to get evaluated. Upon arrival I received a CAT scan on my cervical spine to see if there was any issues. Nothing at the time showed any problematic issues from nerve damage to extreme head trauma. Afterwards was given medication for sleep and pain. Went to bed around 0200 the following morning. Kept waking up in the middle of the night when trying to sleep. At 1000 the following morning 29JAN2024, proceeded to see BHO the following morning with the pax that was at BDSC as well. When I spoke with he BHO officer told him about the recent events at Tower 22. As the meeting was coming to an end was prescribed more medications for sleep and mood. That evening I used what was prescribed and the medication was not working for sleep. Many thoughts still lingered in my mind kept me up at night.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT T22 JORDAN APO AE, 09315 DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Following day 30JAN2024 I still had headaches and I also had body aches as I woke up. Went back to the TMC got checked out for back pain, . Received another CAT scan for my back then prescribed more medication for muscle relaxers and stronger pain medication. That evening when I was getting ready for bed. I took additional sleeping meds (as prescribed by BHO) I still had issues trying to go to sleep and didn't sleep until 0500. 01FEB2024 I went back to BHO and stated the medication is not working. Then I was prescribed a different kind of medication for sleep assistance. After I left the BHO office i went back the TMC for more pain that was going on. This time around it was for my knee and ankle. when I woke up there was pain in those 2 areas. Got X-Rays for both areas and continued with medication that I had received the days prior. After leaving the TMC I went back to the room. Around 1500 the sirens went off stating "Bunkers", I got out of the room and went straight to the bunker. Adrenaline high and still alert. But nothing was going on, it was only a test of the system. I tried to relax again after the fact but to no avail. When it was bed time I tried the new medication that was given. Still had trouble sleeping/staying asleep. I continued taking the medication for the next couple of days for sleep till the departure on 6FEB2024.

After my return I'm doing continuous medical care.

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

In my room laying down on the bed

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Blast impact

Sever headaches

Balance was off

Lost some sensation some finger tips (on 28JAN2024)

aggravation from old injuries that came back ie:lower back, knees, ankle pains

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

Refer to statement 3. Para 4 and 5

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware? Tower 22 has always been a target. With the on going Quad-copter since my arrival in AUG2023 and have seen/heard the last attempt on OCT2023.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

Negative I don't have any products to provide.

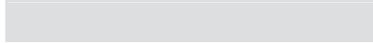
////NOTHING FOLLOWS////

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF



TAKEN AT

T22 JORDAN APO AE, 09315

DATED

20240221

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

//////NOTHING FOLLOWS//////

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT



Page 3 of 4

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

T22 JORDAN APO AE, 09315

DATED

20240221

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21 day of FEBURARY, 2024 at T22 JORDAN APO AE, 09315.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME 0700	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
138th HHB FAB

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
Q-53 Operator/Lead Maintainer 94M

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
CHU K Room K3

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

On the morning of 20240128 I was awoken to the sound of a large explosion I jumped out of bed and my roommate [REDACTED] started pointing and yelling to get to the bunker. I ran out of the room with [REDACTED] barefoot when we arrived outside we realized that we were the first ones out of our rooms and started screaming at our CHU row to get up and get to the bunkers. We then ran inside the bunker nearest our CHU, We stayed in that bunker for around 10 to 30 seconds making sure there was not a second impact coming next and that the other member of the radar team [REDACTED] whose room is right next to ours made it safely into the bunker. After that we ran back to our room to get our shoes to head to our place of duty during a bunkers call which is at the BDOC. [REDACTED] had a lead on me while heading there. I had to maneuver around the debris to get to the closest aisle to head to the BDOC. While doing this I ran right past the impact site. Looking at the scene there I stopped to assess if there was anything i could do to be helpful to those injured. Upon assessing and seeing the state of the wounded and that the Medics and others were there I concluded the best thing that i could do was get to my station at the radar desk for base defense in case any other OWUAS were incoming. Upon reporting to the BDOC I took over my designated station of work which was at the FAAD SIPR laptop monitoring for anymore aerial threats that could be coming to the base. After the all clear was given i was told by [REDACTED] to go and get my uniform on back at our room. I went back to the room and put my uniform on and headed back to the BDOC passing by the impact site again. I saw a big group of people continuing to help with the casualties and get them moved to the TMC. Upon returning back to the BDOC [REDACTED] then left to go and put his uniform on as well. I continued to stay on shift with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. After a few hours of being on shift and monitoring the FAAD the [REDACTED] came in to ask the [REDACTED] if there was a certified POI for the crash site, He did not have one so I told the [REDACTED] that we had a DAGR device in our desk and could go retrieve the POI. Upon getting the DAGR out of the desk I handed it to [REDACTED] as he said he would get the POI. After about 45 seconds of looking at the DAGR [REDACTED] asked if I would like to go get the POI I told him yes and took DAGR with me and put on my full kit with rifle and headed to the POI. Upon arrival to the POI I talked with a member of the EOD team and asked if he could get the POI for me or escort me over there to retrieve it myself. He escorted me through the wreckage and personnel to the center of the impact site at that time the DAGR battery lost power. This member of the EOD team had a digital Grid system on his phone and relayed the grid to me. I noted it down and returned to the BDOC, upon returning i wrote down the POI MGRS on a sticky note and took it to the SECFOR command office and handed it to the [REDACTED] who then passed it back along to [REDACTED]. A few hours after this I went with the rest of the team to get evaluated for a TBI, I had a minor headache for most of the day leading up to this point. At the TMC the medics evaluated me and determined because of the headache that the full MACE-2 test needed to be completed. I completed that test and evaluation by the medics was that I had passed the test and that i was negative for a TBI injury they told me to report to my first line leader that i was cleared for duty. I did a follow up at the request of [REDACTED] for the headache the following day, Upon the follow up the next day 20240129 they declared i did have a Mild TBI and did suffer a small concussion do to being approximately 15m from the impact site and put me on 24 hour quarters for the day of 20240129. I returned to work on 20240128 until Approximately 1345.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240221

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

In my bed woken up to the blast. The way my room is set up my head was laid towards the Impact site.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Mild TBI and Mild concussion. I am unsure of the direct cause whether from the blast wave or my metal bed frame being pushed into my head.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I received 24 hour Quarters on 20240129 to be finished on 20240130 at the Chapel during the mass follow up that was housed there by a member of the GST crew. I have stayed in communication with the medics here at the TMC in case of any additional symptoms or lingering symptoms.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

I was not aware.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

I do not have any media evidence to provide.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 202402219. STATEMENT *(Continued)*

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.
I did not know the Deceased but for in passing through the DFAC.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.
N/A

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT _____

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED _____

20240221

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at _____ Tower 22, Jordan _____.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT _____

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240208	3. TIME 1500	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS Charlie Co, 3-82 General Support Aviation BN
--

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: I enlisted on June 10th 2013. Active Duty entire career.

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: California.

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: Critical Care Flight Medic - 68W-F2

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: December 26th 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: Definitely tell general malaise. Incident cast a bit of a shadow here, some more effected than others. Slowly returning to normal.

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: Nothing else relevant.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

I was in my CHU, it usually goes off around 0500 or 0530. I wake up to go to the gym. I snoozed it today. I heard a noise it sounded a little like the Scan Eagle but different. I heard the thud and I ran into the Bunker. Then we got the Bunker call and then the Fracture call. I ran into my CHU and grabbed my uniform and my flight bag. Gathered my gear and staged it inside the TOC. Got all of my flight gear on and moved into the aid station and started treating casualties and see what I could do to help. First patient the GST is working on was one of the females, she was killed. When I saw her she was unresponsive. I heard them call for 3%. She was pulse less. They started CPR and ALS, treating for cardiac arrest. I helped assist with CPR, it was right inside the bay. Shortly after [REDACTED] called it as we had more casualties we needed to treat and she was gone. It got a little blurry after that but I was bouncing between Triage and the Aid Station here. At Triage I saw the other 3x critically injured patients, the one Soldier with shrapnel to head, face, neck, and injury to his arm. He had already been assessed and treated. One other female with a spinal damage, lower back pain and potential retro paritnel bleeding. The third patient in Triage was the burn patient. He was being given fluids. He had burns and some shrapnel peppering. Those three were all brought into the GST. After all three were brought into the GST I was bouncing back and forth between the GST and the TOC in order to coordinate care and potential higher level medical evaluation.

The Soldier with the shrapnel and serious arm injury had swelling to the face and so they intubated him and made the judgment call to not perform surgery here but get him medicated and bagged on a ventilator to prep for movement. Our Hamilton was giving us some issues so I transferred him to the GST ventilator. I started prepping all 3x patients and getting them ready for movement. Unfortunately I wasn't on shift that evening even though I wanted to fly with them. [REDACTED] was on shift so he was the actual in flight medic. We made sure BDSC was tracking the incoming patients. The two most critical (arm injury + suspected spinal injury) were put on the UH-H and the second aircraft had the burn patient. Two other aircraft came in to take 5x other suspected TBI patients afterwards. I also helped treat the 50+ TBIs that walked into the TBI clinic afterwards.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: We were incredibly lucky to have practiced a MASCAL just days prior to the event. The installation was prepared as could be to handle such horrific event and the prior TTP's were paramount in the aid and care given to the injured. Tower 22 is grossly unprepared structurally to handle OWUAS and IDF and needs to be fortified with increased armament and defensive capabilities.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED

20240208

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 3



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240210	3. TIME 1400	4. FILE NUMBER
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
11 ESB, Charlie Co.

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the US Air Force? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: Enlisted in March 28th 2018 - Guard

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: Yonkers, New York

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: 91B Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: September 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: My roommate [REDACTED]

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A10: Nothing else.

Q11: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A11: Recorded video on my cell phone.

Q12: Who else should we interview?
A12: The two names I gave below.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240210

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q13: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A13: Witness Narrative: I was on the phone with my Wife about 0516 AM on the morning of the attack. I heard something buzzing up in the air. I initially thought it was a Scan Eagle but then you start hearing it come down and that's when it hit. You know. The explosion. The window was blown up and the locker fell down on me. When the blast came I covered my head and turned away. It hit my knee and I got a burn on my shoulder. As I was exiting out I was going to run to the bunker but before I told my battle I wanted to check to make sure everybody was OK. I ran across to my neighbor and saw a lot of smoke so I was yelling hey man get out get out. I also saw [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

I call him my Grandpa. I opened the door and saw him he was almost unconscious and couldn't really move so I helped him get over to the bunker.

Was the buzz closer to your head or your feet. The North or the South? The North - laterally across towards my head. I was hearing it coming from more from my right side.

Follow-up questions about time: I was on the phone earlier than that with my Wife but 0516 was when I heard it for the first time. I know that was the time exactly on the dot because I was looking at my phone the entire time. There was nothing before the video, the sound came up almost immediately.

BG Davis and Witness move over to Base Map and discuss locations and directions

I think the T-Wall that was right next to me saved my life. I haven't seen it since but when I went back the next day and I saw my room destroyed I just threw everything in a garbage bag and threw it out. The design of the T-Wall really helps break up the shockwave. You can see the way the shockwave went down on the YY CHUs. It was only 3x Soldiers that were KIA but it could have been a lot more.

Injuries: Burn on right tricep - went to Role 1 for treatment. For about a week. Better but still hurts sometimes. Wall locker fell on knee, doctors and P.T. said ligament was damaged. TBI with migraines, blurry vision, light and lack of sleep.

TBI Treatment: Sent to MSAB. TBI for a week. Ran MACE and BH and PT.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT _____

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240210

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 10 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 3



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME 1015	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
101 ESB C.CO

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
I am a 91B (All Wheeled Vehicle Mechanic) and I am part of the Maintenance Team for J6.

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
I lived in CHU U2.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

At 0516(appx.) a one-way UAS struck 2- 4 feet behind my barracks room (CHU). I was awake and face timing my wife during impact, when I heard a buzzing sound getting closer and closer from my right ear and then all of a sudden, I was shocked by concussive force, windows shattering, fixtures in my room being thrown around the room violently and a fireball blasting over my head. The fire immediately burned my arm and a locker fell on my knee. I tried to get out of bed but a locker was on top of me, so I called for my roommate help ([REDACTED]). After [REDACTED] got the locker off of me, I then got out of bed barefoot and glass embedded in my foot. When I got out of bed, I was confused and in shock. I then tried to get to the door which was blocked by debris. Once I reached the door, [REDACTED] and I were going for the bunker but I then told [REDACTED] "Wait lets go check on our neighbors room ([REDACTED]) to make sure they were okay." As soon as I opened [REDACTED] room, the room was filled with smoke and he was yelling "I can't see." I then grabbed him and took him outside of his room, and I gave [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] to be escorted to a bunker. I then stayed back and went across to our other teammates room to check to make sure they were okay. I opened [REDACTED] door and he was trying to get out of his room but he was in shock. He wasn't moving. I had to grab [REDACTED] out of his room and drag him out and carry him to the bunker. Once we got to the bunker, [REDACTED] was still in shock and he was asking where I was even though I was right next to him. Inside the bunker we heard the LRAD say "all white lights." My OIC [REDACTED] was calling our names to make sure we were inside the bunker. After 10 - 20 minutes, the "all clear" was sounded. We all then went back to the office after grabbing our gear from our rooms and took accountability and assessment of injuries. The "vampire" call was called over the LRAD because they needed O-POS blood. We then went to the TMC to see if they needed us to donate blood. I went there with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. There were too many casualties for me to be evaluated that day, so I was addressed the next day (29-JAN). They told me I had burns on my right arm on the tricep area, I had glass in both of my feet, a swollen right knee, back pain, and TBI. I was then EVac'd to MSAB on Tuesday (30-JAN) to be evaluated for further TBI and MACE testing.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22

DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was 2-4 feet from the blast. I was in my CHU at the time which is right behind the CHU the exploded. The only thing in between my CHU and explosion was a T-Wall.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Injuries I sustained was Blast wave, Shrapnel fire which burned my right arm on triceps, Knee swelling from blast wave knock locker in my CHU, Back pain, Light Sensitivity, Noise Sensitivity, Migraines and TBI (Traumatic Brain Injury).

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I received treatment on 30-JAN at MSAB with Air Force Medics when the TMC at T22 tested me and told me I have TBI. I was in MSAB for a whole week receiving treatment, MACE Testing and Physical Therapy. They provided medication and light exercises to improve my injuries. I even did Behavior Health as well due to these conditions.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?
NO I was not aware.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

Yes, I do have a video of the time the explosion hit when I was on the phone face timing my wife and photos of my CHU after the explosion. Yes, I am willing to provide to help the investigation.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT Tower 22 DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

I knew them but I did not know them personally.

^s
10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

NO

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

NO

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at Tower 22.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240209	3. TIME 1600	4. FILE NUMBER
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
131st Rescue Squadron, USAF

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?

A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the USAF? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)

A2: 2002 - Active Guard Reserve

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?

A3: Mountain View, C.A. Moffett Air Field

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?

A4: Pararescue - 1Z1X1

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?

A5: 2 January 2024

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?

A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?

A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?

A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?

A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?

A11: N/A

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?

A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?

A13: No.

Q14: Who else should we interview?

A14: The rest of the PJ Team.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED

20240209

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

That night I was in my CHU and heard the buzzing sound, it sounded like it was directly overhead. The buzzing sound was loud enough to wake me up. My CHU is on the South side right over by the Flightline. I heard the explosion and the Bunker call. The buzzing sound started louder and then got softer before the boom. Once in the Bunker we heard Fracture, waited for the All Clear, I think? I can't remember exactly. My role is take over the Checkpoint of the CCP to manage and take accountability so that's what I did.

After the incident I actually walked around and talked to people to investigate what happened. I think it came from the South based on the eye witnesses and people I've talked to. We were tracking the tactic to send 2x UAVs so I was careful with my Team to make sure we weren't massing our Team to only get hit again immediately after. You saw that type of thing at the Boston Marathon where they targeted the medical response Team.

After I got there I started managing and tracking patients and triaging them based on Stable, Unstable, or Expecting. I stand at the door and track anyone who comes in or out.

I was communicating with the QRF PJ that went to the scene of the strike and it sounded like we had more casualties incoming.

We moved a couple patients over from the Chapel to the GST for surgical intervention but neither made it. Both unfortunately died. I think one of them had a very faint pulse and may have been alive for a brief moment. The second patient was also immediately triaged as needing to go into surgery. 2x total patients went into the GST.

We organized the Chapel into left side Unstable and right side Stable. In order, the first patient I saw was already deceased. The second had a faint pulse and some minor eye movement, from my memory, its hard to remember. I don't remember seeing any injuries. She was taken to the GST. After she came back I packaged the body and still didn't see any injuries, no bloody clothes or amputation.

Once we had accountability of all three K.I.A. and pronounced dead I gently placed them in body bags and they were held in the Chaplain's Office. Later that afternoon in the Role 1 I treated some walking wounded patients with MACE exams and basic care.

I remember the other three critically injured had, by patient: suspected back/abdominal damage, Arm TQ and Shrapnel, and Burns.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16:I am a PJ Team Leader. We had done a MASCAL drill literally just like two days before the event. One of the things PJs are known for is handling MASCALS and running a CCP. My position was running the CCP Checkpoint. Running that drill and then conducting a full AAR and closing the gaps was hugely helpful for the event itself. They had a process for how they wanted to run a MASCAL drill here before the PJ team got here and after the drill we were able to make some recommendations about personnel placement and equipment. It was strange how similar the drill was to the actual real world incident that happened. I think the biggest problem is during the drill I identified that the loud voice speaker is not loud enough for us to be able to hear the prowords. It was frustrating that even after the AAR it wasn't fixed in time for the attack and even now until this day it isn't fixed. I actually went to the BDOC and gave them one of our labeled radios so that they can specifically communicate with us directly to ensure that we can hear them. There's been a few Bunker calls since then and they've been using the radio now so we heard them.

Another issue we identified is assigning aircraft and crews versus patient MEDEVAC. The integration between the Army and Air Force needed some work. We have 4x helicopters on our side and Dustoff has 3x. One of the concerns we raised is in terms of developing priority for assessing patients to helicopters when there's more helicopters than are being utilized. We had more birds available than were even used. Lastly, in terms of usage of medical supplies, we had 14x units of whole blood available but the Army medics didn't want to release those units in case there were other higher priority patients. We learned that the Army process for drawing whole blood is much longer and slower than ours, it takes almost a full hour to run it through all of the different tests that they do.

I think the day of the attack the Medical OIC called Vampire, but I can't recall exactly if they did or not. I know we had enough blood that day to handle what we needed. Most of the Medics were also concussed as well anyways. I know that the Army medical personnel often only have one type of medical device available so for example 1x ventilator, etc. If they have 2x patients for example it could create a serious problem. The GST Team had to use a lot of our own equipment, we let them borrow a lot of our stuff.

So the biggest three takeaways were: Loud Speaker, Aircraft Availability, Blood, and Medical Devices. We also started staging ladders because one of the patients was found on the roof. The [REDACTED] wants us to respond at Fracture but I don't want to push my Team until we get the All Clear.

I have been involved in 3x total MASCAL events as a PJ. Two prior ones included grenades and a VBIED. Based on my experience, the Army seems to need more equipment and they're lacking. Things like blood transfusion kits and combat gauze. We're smaller and have better funding so we all have it but those things for example not every Army medic has. So maybe it's a funding issue.

I'm friends with the Team Leader of the ODA up at ATG and they've also told me that they have Loud Speaker issues and also can't hear theirs up at ATG. They installed a similar solution that I did here, using tactical radios to communicate amongst the Team.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME 1600	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
1-158 Inf. Reg. Charlie Company

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
Maintenance NCO, Public Affairs NCO, 91B

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
My room number is 02, there arent building numbers as far as I am aware

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

On 28Jan2024 at approximately 0530, I was sleeping in my room when the drone flew past base defense and exploded two (2) buildings and one (1) building up from me. I woke up when the explosion rocked the buildings. I got out of bed, unaware of exactly what had happened. I put my kit on with only shorts and flip flops and ran out the door. I ran towards the explosion when I ran into a soldier bleeding from his arms and back. I escorted him to the bunker at the end of our row. In the bunker, another soldier and I went through the Med Kit and our IFAKS to grab gauze and anything else we could use to pick out the rocks and stop the bleeding. After "Fracture" was called, I escorted the Soldier to the Chapel for proper care. I then went to the BDOC where we keep the keys to the NTV's. There I saw [REDACTED] and we grabbed the Van keys and started doing our CASEVAC rounds that are stationed along the outpost. We did three rounds along the post and didn't see anyone, so we came back. I went to the chapel after that to see if I could provide further assistance there, that's when I found out [REDACTED] one of my soldiers, was among the critically wounded. I checked in with [REDACTED] and he told me to go put a shirt and shoes on. I went back to my room and changed. When I went back to the BDOC [REDACTED] told me they needed help at the impact site. I spent the rest of the day there helping clean up the buildings, bodily matter, and personal belongings. I don't remember much of the details other than cleaning up.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was sleeping in my room, 02.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I believe the docs on ground classified it as a TBI from the blast impact.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

No i did not recieve treatment other than I was told not too be on screens too much.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

I wasn't aware of any potential threats other than we are in an active combat zone. There is always a threat.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

I have photos from that day, but they are marked unreleasable from [REDACTED] the PAO NCO for Arcent. You may reach out to her if you have any questions about them as they are no longer in my possession.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 202402219. STATEMENT *(Continued)*

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

I knew Sgt. Rivers. About a week before the event, he helped me with a few projects we had around the post preparing for a new shop to be built.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.
No.

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240221

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240208	3. TIME 1100	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 1-158 Infantry BN, Charlie Co.
--

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?
A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)
A2: I enlisted in 2001. Army National Guard - Arizona

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?
A3: Arizona

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?
A4: 68W - entire career. Senior Medic for 2d PLT.

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?
A5: November 8th 2023.

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?
A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?
A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?
A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?
A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?
A11: Guys are having trouble sleeping. They were staying in the bunkers. They've had to carry their injured/deceased friends.

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?
A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?
A13: I can provide two sketches for you of the Chapel (Triage) point and the Impact Area.

Q14: Who else should we interview?
A14: [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT Tower 22 Jordan DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

I woke up to the sound of the buzzing it sounded like a Scan Eagle so I propped myself up on my arm but I don't remember anything after that. Somehow our door was open and it was orange outside. I saw _____ was up already so I was like oh ok we got hit. I threw my crocs on and started yelling at people to get into the bunkers. I hit his shoulder and realized oh it's _____ - I saw he had _____ who was bleeding from his left arm, outside _____ room under the white light. I grabbed the kit from _____ and pulled the IFAK grabbing the gauze and helped _____ pack the wound that _____ had on his arm. I then asked him if he was good he said yeah I'm good so I went into the sight - jumping over some big debris. After I got over there I saw SPC Moffett laying face down in between the far steps of the CHU. Her arms and head were on one set and feet on another. I wanted to roll her but worried about back or spine injuries so I called for _____ to come over and we rolled her together. I immediately saw she was non responsive. I checked pulse and he checked breathing. Neither one of us got anything so we swapped and I checked her breathing and he checked her pulse. Nothing. I conducted a blood sweep and noticed her left arm was badly broken. I could tell because as I felt the arm it was soft and _____. We wanted to assess under white light because it was so dark but we didn't see any major bleeds so we yelled to get her on a litter and get her back to the Chapel where the Triage Point was. After that I turned and saw _____ and _____ CHU, it was damaged as well and _____ was still pinned under the debris. I could just walk in because there was no wall. There was a fire so I grabbed the extinguisher and tried to get the fire out but it ran out before the entire fire was out. Then I assisted to get _____ out from the debris. I also saw _____ and _____ there. _____ was still inside the CHU. The debris had been pushed inside the CHU on top of her. She was talking and conscious asking for help. I grabbed her right shoulder and right arm and _____ had the litter, while I and _____ and _____ moved her on the litter. She was awake and conscious - no major bleeding that we could see. She was complaining of pain in her back. We got her on the litter and then they took off to the Chapel. I left the CHU and continued searching for survivors. Someone said "Hey I don't know what that is but can you take a look?" I looked over and on top of a CHU there was a leg wearing sweatpants dangling over the edge of a CHU. I asked the other guy next to me "Hey get a ladder." I ran over to a T wall and climbed it to jump over on top of the CHU and discovered what I now know to be SPC Sanders. Once I got on top of the T wall I realized it was an entire body and not just the leg. _____ yelled hey we got a ladder and ran to the other side. Someone had a CLS bag so I snatched that and climbed up the ladder. Her left leg as dangling over. _____ I opened the CLS bag to look for a TQ but I saw a contractor had also came up and had a TQ on his belt so I just grabbed that and applied it. I cut through her hoodie and exposed the chest - I did not see any additional axillary injuries. I needed to move her so I touched _____. I knew both Sanders and Moffett I had talked to them before so I recognized both of them. No doubt who they were. I looked at Sanders face and saw what looked like _____ on her cheek. At this time based on the assessment and no spurting blood I checked for a pulse as I started to believe she was already DOA. I checked for a pulse and any breathing and found none. At this point I just needed to get her off the roof and us too because people had started climbing up and half the roof was already caved in and I was worried we'd fall in. The contractor and I moved SPC Sanders and strapped her into the Litter. _____ was up on the roof with us, I can't remember who all got her on the litter but we passed her down to the T Wall and then down to the ground. They got her over to the chapel. I climbed down from the T Wall and heard "Hey there's another one here." I turned around to look and discovered the _____ of the deceased SGT Rivers. He was just north of the first set of staircases underneath the CHU. I could clearly see that he was already transected and I asked "Do you know _____?" I didn't know if they had moved him or anything but I pulled back some siding and discovered his _____. I grabbed a sked from _____ because but then a normal litter showed up. I instructed the other individuals there take him straight to the Chaplains office do not pass go. I told them do not let anyone inside see him (Rivers). There was no need to triage him unfortunately. _____ They removed Rivers and I remained at the impact zone I was worried we might miss somebody and I wanted to get everyone out of there. _____ helped me keep looking around the rooms and the siding. After I was sure we got everyone off the impact sight I made a dead print over to the chapel. I passed the litter with Rivers in it as they were carrying him. First person I saw was _____ and I let her know that they were coming with _____ and there wasn't any need for triage for Rivers. I didn't hear any of the other casualties talking or with any signs of life with the exception of _____ and _____. After this it gets a little fuzzy I can't recall exactly but I remember once inside the chapel I went around all 3x of the main patients and made sure each one was assigned a medic and doing okay. _____ had a fentanyl lollipop in her mouth already. _____ didn't have anyone on him so I started treating him. He had a burn on the back half of his left shoulder and arm and a laceration on his left arm. He also had a laceration on his right leg We repacked and wrapped his bleeding injuries and get him pain meds because of the burns. No life threatening injuries but he was in pain for sure. I started an IV with _____ one of the other PJs. He drew up 100mL of ketamine and gave that I.M. I addressed the burn with _____ with just gauze. We didn't have any burn dressing. Started the bag of ringers at 2-3 drips a minute - don't remember exactly but it wasn't fully open. He was still in a lot of pain so we gave him an additional dose of ketamine I think 50mL more. I got him a space blanket and some ready-heats from the TMC and staged them inside the chapel. I applied a couple to _____ to keep him warm and then asked him about his pain scale. He kept asking if everyone was O.K. I told him everyone was fine. Unfortunately all 3x of the KIA I saw on scene that morning and none of them had any obvious signs of life. The GST told me later _____ and they were DOA. After _____ was moved to Dustoff I started treating other casualties. I was working on _____ and getting his I.V. in but soon after that I was pulled to start working TBIs. I asked _____ to grab our cardiac monitor. When she returned I hooked _____ up to it so they could continue to monitor him with the EKG too. His vitals were surprisingly good elevated but thats normal. I was keeping him talking and he was in good spirits. The USAF Medic switched out the standard gauze to a full wet burn, which i switched to a Sterile burn dressing after to prevent his skin for sticking to the litter and after that the PJs put the big heat blanket on him and he moved to Dustoff.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240221	3. TIME 1906	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
101 ESB C Co

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
25H (Network Communication Systems Specialist)

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.

My CHU number is UU1

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

The distance between the impact and my room is about 5 feet. There's a T-Wall in between. My room was on the opposite side of the TWall. I was sleeping at the time, I usually sleep next to the wall to prevent me from rolling off my bed. Upon impact of the drone strike, I flew about 2 feet off my bed, hitting the floor. I yelled out of confusion of what just happened. I was surrounded by glass shards and I couldn't see anything. The room was engulfed in smoke and I couldn't see the door. I'm already blind without my glasses. The AC was sparking electricity. I couldn't find my shoes, slippers and glasses. I tried to find my phone to put the flashlight in order to see but I couldn't find anything. My whole room was in disarray and the wall I sleep against was coming off. Moments later [REDACTED] comes and opens the door attempting to get me out of my room. I couldn't walk straight at the time and was I dizzy. Once i got outside I tried to stay focused, I was fighting against my body to walk straight. I could barely hear anything at the time. I knew I had to make sure everyone got out. I rushed to see if guys from my squad got out of the rooms to get shelter within the bunkers. I then went to check the impact zone but the amount of destruction that was caused made my stomach sink in. I knew whoever was in there did not make it. There was someone on a ladder retrieving a body. I couldn't bare to watch, the area already had too many people around searching. This was when I decided to head to the bunker, thats when accountability was taken place. I saw [REDACTED] barefoot. Some people were bruised and cut up. At this time my head felt numb to what just happened. Once the all clear was called on the speaker, I tried rushing back to my room to try to find my kit, my phone and my wallet. I then gathered with the squad back in the J6 office. I sat down in the room since i couldn't stand still. It wasn't until the alert from one of the computers confirmed 3 KIA. At that moment everyone in the room went quiet. I looked at the monitor to check if our network is still up. Our communications went down at the worst time. [REDACTED] was on the phone with RHN trying to figure out why we were disconnected from our primary transmission which is the Phoenix. Apparently we were shooting too hot to the satellite so RHN had to disconnect us. Issue was resolved after 10 minutes. Eventually everyone was being checked at the TMC, once my turn arrived, I told them I'm dizzy and got a headache. I tried really hard to balance myself but I just couldn't. I was then asked basic questions. I struggled just what day, time, and month, year. I'm pretty sure i failed to answer most questions correctly. I was then sent to the chapel where for mace+ exam was given. I was given medicine for my headache inside. I sat down and rested for 1 hour before i had to use the latrine. I was then escorted to the latrines just in case I fall. I was trying really hard to walk straight but couldn't since my balance was all messed up. I was dizzy. Once I finished going to the latrines i was then escorted back to the Chaplin where I rested shortly. [REDACTED] arrived, calls my name then escorts me to the TMC to where she then confirms symptoms i was having. I was then escorted to the GST building where they put a IV in my vein. I was treated with medicine, I don't recall the medicine they put in the IV but during the time I felt nauseous. I was then injected with something to help it out. Moments after my ears start ringing super loud on both ears. It was constant ringing for 2minutes before it slowly started fading away. I rested for 2 hours before I was notified I was getting medivac out to Baghdad IRAQ for further medical evaluation. I went back to grab a 24 hour bag of clothes and hygiene from one of my duffle bags. I was then escorted to the back of a van and transported to the helicopter. I was covered up with a blanket all the way to AAAB. From AAAB there was another helicopter ready to take me to Baghdad. On arrival to Baghdad, I was then guided to head to the ambulance. On arrival to the medical center, I was being checked for head injuries. My body was burning up when i sat down. Left side of my head felt numb and I (next)

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

struggled to hear. My ear was throbbing. During the checkup, I was treated with medicine, my ears were checked and my head was scanned for internal head injuries. Once treated, I was cleared to leave.

A room was provided during my stay in Baghdad. The next day I was super sore, took medicine for my headache then I was then asked to go to Behavior Health, I couldn't sleep and my anxiety levels were really high. On Feb 2, I went back to hospital since I had then given medication for my headache. After 30 mins I started to slowly feel better. I was then cleared by the doctor to leave. Ever since a sharp pain on the left side of my head again. A headache started and got nauseous even after taking medication 3 hours prior. I was the day of the incident its been a struggle to sleep, recalling information with my memory have been difficult so far, headaches, nausea and anxiety is a daily occurrence.

/////////////////////////////////NOTHING FOLLOWS/////////////////////////////////

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was within the living quarters. I sleep right next to the wall exactly under the window. Thats where my bed is located. When I sleep I sleep against the wall so I don't roll off the bed. When blast happened I flew about 2 feet, just enough to get me off my bed. Glass shards was everywhere I ended up trying to stand up at the time. Room was engulfed in smoke and I couldn't really see I knew I ended up in the middle of the room dazed.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

Blast impact definitely left a concussion. I wasn't able to walk properly and focus. The left side of my head was numb and my hearing was affected. I could barely hear for a while that day. My vision was more hazy as well but what do I know I'm already blind.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I was medivac out of Tower to Bagdad Iraq for further treatment. During my stay in tower most of the medication that day was just a painkiller for the headache and had IV in my vein to help with nausea from the medics at GST prior to getting medivac out of tower. At Baghdad I was prescribed medication for Headaches, nausea, anxiety and for sleep this was from the pharmacy at Baghdad. I have been going to Behavior Health ever since and TMC for medication.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

I was not aware of any attacks or any warning. Definitely got me confused how the drone managed to get in without any warning coming from the BDOC.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

I didn't take any photos or videos related to the attack, [REDACTED] from my squad has a video of himself face timing his wife moments before the impact engulfed his room with fire. His room as exactly next to mine UU2 when blast occurred.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED

20240221

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

I did know them, they were fairly new to tower 22, they participated and motivated the people from their unit and people from my squad to pass the ACFT exam. This exam was 2 days prior to the attack. I only knew them briefly. I would see them sometimes at the DFAC but thats about it.

s
10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.
N/A

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?
N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 21 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION ATG, SYRIA	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240216	3. TIME 1300	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS ATG ROLE 1, MEDICAL PLATOON, HHT, 1-89 CAV, 2BDE 10TH MTN DIV (LI)			
9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH: Q1: What is your unit, MOS, duty position, and DoDID? A1: ATG ROLE 1, MEDICAL PLATOON, HHT, 1-89 CAV, 2BDE 10TH MTN DIV (LI), AOC: 70B, Squadron Medical Operations Officer DODID: [REDACTED] Q2: When did you arrive at ATG, and when do you expect to redeploy? A2: Arrived: 15AUG23, Depart: 31MAR24 Q3: Where do you currently live on ATG? A3: ATG Role 1 / Aid Station Q4: How long have you been assigned to your duty position at ATG? A4: Since 15AUG23 Q5: How is your staff arrayed? Are there Troops to Task and/or personnel rosters that describe this arrangement? A5: ATG Role 1 is apart of the Squadron Medical Platoon consisting of 1x PA, 1x Surgeon, 1x Nurse, 1x MEDO, 1x Medical PSG, 6x Treatment Medics, 4x Line / Troop Medics. Total PAX: 15 Medical PAX on ATG as of 16FEB24 Q6: What is the composition of your staff? In other words, which duty positions exist within your staff, and how would you describe their roles? A6: 1x PA, 1x Surgeon, 1x Nurse, 1x MEDO, 1x Medical PSG, 6x Treatment Medics, 4x Line/Troop Medics. 11x PAX responsible for the ATG Role 1 / Aid Station consisting of daily Sick Call operations, MSACAL, Emergent Surgeries 4x PAX responsible for the Line Platoons / Line Troops medical care and needs. Q7: Are there any SOPs that describe the roles of your staff? A7: Daily Sick Call SOP for daily operations. MASCAL SOP for emergency situations. QRF Medical SOP for injuries of CF in the DCZ. Surgical SOP for Emergency Surgeries on Non-Coalition CIV of the Rukban IDP Camp. Q8: How often do you and your staff rehearse battle drills while on shift? A8: Every week a Table Drill is performed for the Medical Treatment Team. Monthly MASCAL Drills with the entire TF. Surgical Battle Drills are conducted before every Emergency Surgery before the Non-Coalition CIV arrives at the ATG Role 1 / Aid Station.			
10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]		Page 1 of 3

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

ATG, SYRIA

DATED 20240216

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q9: How often do your staff rotate?

A9: There is a daily Sick Call Medic on shift for 24 Hours who is responsible for responding to daily sick call needs from the TF. The ATG Role 1 / Aid Station is always On-Call 24/7 for Emergencies for both CF and Non-Coalition CIV.

Q10: How would you describe the COMREL at ATG? When was it published? When was it last changed?

A10: The ATG Role 1 / Aid Station falls under TF ARMADILLO / 1-89 CAV. The Aid Station is responsible for the health and well-being of over 400 SMs on ATG, Life, Limb, or Eyesight Emergencies of the 500 Person SFA Partner Force, and the 7,000 Non-Coalition CIV Rukban IDP Camp.

Q11: How would you describe the level of variance in your staff's battle rhythm? In other words, does your staff usually perform similar duties at similar times during different days, or do your staff usually perform similar duties at different times during different days?

A11: The ATD Role 1 / Aid Station has Sick Call hours for Walk-In between 0900 to 1800 and is open 24/7 for emergencies. The Aid Station does not have a dedicated Medic or provider awake 24/7 but instead is able to be woken up for any Emergency 24/7 via the door bell, SIPR Voice Phone, and FM in the Aid Station.

Q12: How would you describe your staff's response to OOB threats at ATG?

A12: The ATG Aid Station / Role 1 responds to threats seriously and adjusts or Protective Posture as needed to reflect the threat. We have hardened our Aid Station and Operating Room in the event of an attack during an Emergency Surgery on a Non-Coalition CIV. All surgeries utilize a Litter on the Treatment Bed for ease of movement of a patient to the designated Aid Station Bunker located just outside the Aid Station Entrance. There is a "Big Voice" located in the Aid Station common room / living quarters that announces all "PRO WORDS" to the Medical Team.

Q13: Is there an SOP that describes your staff's response to OOB threats at ATG?

A13: The ATG Aid Station / Role 1 makes sure to keep Body Armor and Helmet outside rooms in the event of a "Bunker Call" and movement to the Aid Station Bunker with access from both Aid Station Doors. When in an increased threat window, the ATG Aid Station / Role 1 will adhere to the required posture on ATG with either Body Armor within arms reach or worn indoors.

Q14: Who has the authority to raise the FPCON at ATG, who usually performs this duty under the requisite conditions, and what are those conditions?

A14: The TF ARMADILLO Battle Staff and the TF ARMADILLO "TOP 5" consisting of the [REDACTED] S3, and OPS [REDACTED] have the authority to raise the Posture Level to react to different levels of threats to ATG. This posture is articulated through the "Big Voice" loudspeaker for all to hear.

Q15: How would you describe the process for assessing and analyzing threat indicators at ATG? How would you describe the tipper chain of custody?

A15: As far as I am aware, TF ARMADILLO receives updated intelligence from High HQ for threats directed at ATG. At the JOC S/U at 0800 everyday, the increased threat reporting to pushed out to the TF Leadership for awareness.

Q16: How does CJTF-OIR harden (i.e. protect) structures at ATG? How do they harden living quarters? How are living quarters compartmentalized in relation to other structures at ATG?

A16: Before the attacks began in October of 2023, there were not enough bunkers on ATG. Since the Fall, TF ARMADILLO has made Force Protection a main priority with building enough bunkers for everyone on the base near their place of duty and living area. The ATG Role 1/ Aid Station was reinforced with more T-Walls surrounding the Treatment and Operating Room, Pre-Detonation roofing was constructed over the Treatment Area and Operating Room, and a new bunker was built just outside the main entrance to the Aid Station.

Q17: How does ATG receive intelligence notification on potential threats? How does ATG respond to intelligence notifications of potential threats?

A17: As far as I am aware, TF ARMADILLO receives updated intelligence from High HQ for threats directed at ATG. At the JOC S/U at 0800 everyday, the increased threat reporting to pushed out to the TF Leadership for awareness.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 16 day of February, 2024
at ATG, SYRIA.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

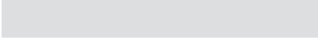
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(b)(4), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INDEX OF EXHIBITS 501-536

- 501. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (R1 NCOIC)
- 502. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 503. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (Chaplain)
- 504. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (USAF T22 BHO)
- 505. Diagram - Expectant CP ([REDACTED])
- 506. Diagram - Triage movement sketch ([REDACTED])
- 507. Diagram - Medical investigative notes
- 508. Diagram - Triage Point [REDACTED]
- 509. Diagram - Impact Site ([REDACTED])
- 510. Video - Jan 28 incident
- 511. Video - Social media medical footage
- 512. Video - Post-impact infrared footage
- 513. Video - Post-impact footage
- 514. Email - FBI Field Office DC update
- 515. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (TF Thunder CDR)
- 516. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (ASG-J CDR)
- 517. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 518. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 519. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 520. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 521. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 522. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 523. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)
- 524. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (MTT)
- 525. Sworn Statement - [REDACTED] (WIA)

- 526. Email - FAAD video context
- 527. ASG-J FORCEPRO/Base Defense improvements timeline
- 528. ACTF-DIV OPORD 24-001 OPERATION SPARTAN SPEAR 6OCT23
- 529. DCIPS Casualty Tracker (TF Spartan)
- 530. Sworn Statement -  (TF Sentinel BN CDR) (Transcribed)
- 531. USARCENT 1AUG23 FRAGORD 109 (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPORD 1 (THEATER ARMY OPERATIONS)
- 532. USARCENT 6SEP23 FRAGORD 113 TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPORD 1
- 533. USARCENT 5JAN24 FRAGORD 133 (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPORD 1 (THEATER ARMY OPERATIONS)
- 534. USARCENT 20OCT23 FRAGORD 124 (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPORD 1
- 535. USARCENT 18MAR22 OPORD 1 (THEATER ARMY OPERATIONS)
- 536. USARCENT 4DEC23 FRAGORD 130 (TASK ORGANIZATION) TO OPORD 1



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240208	3. TIME 0845	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
1-158 Infantry BN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?

A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)

A2: 8 Years. Army National Guard - Arizona

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?

A3: Tuscon, Arizona

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?

A4: 68W - entire career. NCOIC of Role 1.

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?

A5: November 15th 2023.

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?

A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?

A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?

A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?

A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?

A11: Grateful and anxious

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?

A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?

A13: I can provide two sketches for you of the Chapel (Triage) point and the Impact Area.

Q14: Who else should we interview?

A14: [REDACTED]

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

Where were you when the blast occurred? I am the NCOIC of the TMC Role 1. Myself and [REDACTED] live together in the same CHU. Approx. 0530 I heard a really loud buzzing sound - my first thought was it was the Scan Eagle because that's kind of what it sounded like but then I was like wait that's pretty low for a Scan Eagle. Shook up our CHU tossed around everything. We were within 10 meters of the explosion. Everything is a little foggy awake? asleep? unconscious? I got up and threw on my shower shoes the door was already blown open - to my left I can already see the glow of the fire but directly in front of the door I see [REDACTED] - he was shirtless, he appeared distressed. He lives in the same row of CHU. Each CHU has 3x connected living quarters he is in one of them. He was leaning against the T-Wall and there was some blood. I walked up to him and asked him hey buddy are you O.K.? He was kind of out of it - I started taking him to the bunker but on the way I saw [REDACTED] CHU door was open I wanted to get [REDACTED] in front of some white light so I brought him in there - check his airway and perform a blood sweep. [REDACTED] had a pretty good gash on his arm it was oozing blood. I asked [REDACTED] for an IFAK but he was confused and dazed so [REDACTED] and I grabbed the IFAK and packed the wound and applied pressure. After that en-route to the bunker, I came across [REDACTED] and I told him to keep direct pressure and I passed [REDACTED] off to him. After that I went back to the point of impact and grabbed a fire extinguisher - very dark, I turned on my watch light. I started putting out spot fires - I get to the main impact area and the fire there is too big. I'm still just wearing sandals and I couldn't get the fire down. In the process of stepping back [REDACTED] asked me for help because he found SPC Moffett, I think her first name is [REDACTED]. She was face down in the prone position over the stairs of her living quarters. [REDACTED] and I got her off the stairs and placed her on the ground face up and began to assess her. [REDACTED] and I both checked for pulse but there was nothing there. These were the CHU stairs leading up into the unit. She was wearing her sleeping clothes, no kit. Head tilt chin lift and carotid pulse but neither of us got anything. Started yelling for a litter team and that was echoed down. I didn't really know her personally but I could identify her because I had seen her around we lived next to each other. There was no major bleeding that I could identify and all body parts were fully intact. Visually I could not identify any major injuries. I was waking up with headaches for awhile after the event but those went away. After I went back to the area and they said they found [REDACTED] under rubble as he lived in the same CHU that was struck. At that point there were still more spot fires scattered around but ran into [REDACTED] he grabbed the fire extinguisher and directed me to perform medical aid. I got over to [REDACTED] and he was trapped so we were trying to get him out, by the time I was able to fully get over to him and get the big pieces of debris off of him, he was already on the ground. He had a tourniquet on his arm but it was not placed on very well - I assessed it was fixed it to get it high and tight. It was on his left arm.

It was the first time I had never cranked a TQ down that hard but he immediately started yelling about the TQ hurting so I knew I did a good job. At this point he was sitting down. As I looked up a litter arrived and he went more people there [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]. Those four then took him to the litter point. We started running to the Chapel - patient was trying to rip the TQ off I kept pushing his hand away. His arm was bleeding very heavily prior to TQ it needed to stay on. Chapel is triage point. By the time we got there it was already set up and ready to go. We had just done a MASCAL drill 3 or 4 days earlier so we were ready to go. [REDACTED] was already there as well as [REDACTED]. I told the Ma'am what I found. Our EXFIL point is the door closest to the GST, she was already over there I took [REDACTED] there and handed him off to [REDACTED]. Put him down, reassessed the TQ, he was still upset about the TQ and trying to take it off. I did another full blood sweep make sure he was good, started cutting off his clothes, I didn't find anything else. No other injuries detected. His airway was working and open. I log rolled him to check for an exit wound and there was nothing there. After that [REDACTED] asked me to go get the narcotics and the ultrasound in her office so I went to grab those I came back and tried to give him a fetanayl lollipop but I broke it on accident - we had never actually opened one before. I finally got one open and swabbed the inside of his mouth with it. I grabbed my personal A bag and gave it over to [REDACTED] because she needed a suction device. There was a little bit of blood in the mouth but it wasn't working well so the Ma'am just gave him fetanayl directly. Reassessed his breathing again to make sure he was good. Other casualties started coming in. Moffett and [REDACTED] came in through the door and [REDACTED] stepped away to treat them. By that point GST was ready to go - I started trying to get his TCCC filled out. We had bleeding under control, breathing was good, and pain management was good. I reassessed his TQ and wrapped up his wounds. I packed more combat gauze into his forearm and wrapped an Israeli around it. [REDACTED] came over to ask if I needed any help so he helped hold the arm while I wrapped it. I ensured his missing tricep area was covered and we prepped him for aid and litter and transferred him over to the GST with the time of fetanayl and TQ.

By the time I came back inside the Chapel everyone was in the triage. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] was mainly complaining of back pain and abdominal pain. [REDACTED] had a lot of burns on his arms and back. I saw Rivers go straight into the Chaplain's office - that's our expectant room. Sanders came in but then she went to expectant as well. [REDACTED] was mainly taking care of [REDACTED]. The PJs started trickling in and assisting casualties. All of the casualties were being treated so I started floating around to help out. I saw Moffett and [REDACTED] on the X. I went to the Role 1 to complete MACE reports. Medics started doing our MACE reports then the Ma'am medevac'd us too.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION JTC, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 0240	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
C-CO 1-158 IN BN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?

A: 11B INFANTRYMAN Team Leader

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number.

A: Roughly 15-20 meters away from the blast site, CHU ii2.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

A: On the morning of January 28, 2024, between 0535-0540 hours, our unit assigned to T22, found itself under attack from a hostile One-Way drone in the SECFOR's living quarters. I was half awake and had heard the propeller on the drone incoming closer to our vicinity, it got closer and closer until there was a very loud explosion, immediately sending shock/blast waves throughout our entire area of CHUs.

The impact jolted us awake, prompting an immediate sprint to the nearest bunker in response to the imminent danger. We instantly started inhaling smoke and burning debris from the impact as the drone had hit on a nearby CHU that was roughly 15 to 20 meters away from our living quarters. BUNKERS' was obviously announced over the ELRAD speaker system after we had sprinted to the bunker.

Following the 'ALL CLEAR' announcement just a couple minutes later inside the bunker, [REDACTED] and I promptly took charge, ensuring accountability for our Soldiers who are [REDACTED] and [REDACTED]

Once we got accountability we quickly shifted our focus to the crash-site, where we actively engaged in debris clearance and casualty search, bodies were found and we assisted with carefully placing bodies in litters so that they can be escorted to the Chapel as soon as possible.

Upon the arrival of additional soldiers at the crash-site, we proceed to the Chapel. There, we assumed CLS/TCCC roles in supporting PJs and the Ground Surgical Team, coordinating the movement of casualty litters within the Ground Surgical Team building.

At this time I don't exactly remember what else happened throughout the day due to my trouble of remembering events and the concussion I got from the blast, [REDACTED] and myself recommended the Squad to get seen by the Medics for further evaluation from the drone attack. I had a serious migraine and headache all day and was very under the weather, dazed and confused from the attacks.

All I can remember was Myself and seeing [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] get evaluated and examined by the Medics, one of the GST Medical staff evaluated me and performed a MACE test on me for any possible TBI/Concussion, I remember her telling me that I had a severe concussion and that she recommended 24 hours rest but since we are low on man power I did not have an option to do that as the Mission and Operations must keep going, after that I linked up with [REDACTED] and gave her an up on our Squad and Sensitive Items.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT JTC, Jordan DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

A: I was in CHU II2, Roughly 15-20 meters north of the blast.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

A: Concussion/TBI, The blast waves caused everyones CHUs to ripple and jolt people out of bed and some even hit their heads against their walls very aggressively. The inhaling of munition smoke and burning flesh was also a cause.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

A: On the day of the attack towards the end of the day, I got evaluated by the Medics and they diagnosed me with a concussion/TBI and recommended 24-48 hours rest and gave me medication, I forgot what type of medication it was. I could NOT take the recommended advice of the 24-48 hour rest due to our low man power and still had to conduct duties.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

A: Negative.

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

A: We were running MASS-CAL drills every month, and have been called to bunkers in previous real life events before the attack. I cannot exactly remember the dates at this time.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT JTC, Jordan DATED 202402239. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

A: Not at this time.

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them.

A: Negative.

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

A: Negative.

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

A: Not at this time.

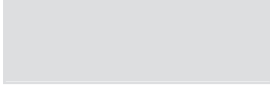
INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

Page 3 of 4

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:



ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

C CO 1-158 IN BN

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of FEBRUARY, 2024 at JTC, Jordan.

[REDACTED]
(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240208	3. TIME 1000	4. FILE NUMBER
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
106th CH Detachment

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?

A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the Army? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)

A2: Commissioned in [REDACTED]. I am currently in the [REDACTED]

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?

A3: [REDACTED]

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?

A4: [REDACTED]

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?

A5: June 10th 2023

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?

A7: Single CHU - by myself

Q8: Where were you that day?

A8: See below narrative.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?

A9: See below narrative.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?

A10: See below narrative.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?

A11: Appropriate. Sadness. Fear. Anger. Pride.

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?

A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?

A13: Photo - I will send it to you.

Q14: Who else should we interview?

A14: [REDACTED] He was the medic that tightened the TQ that I applied. He is a medic. He is here. He went to MSAB but he is back.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Witness Narrative:

Upon explosion

Just heard that I was in my CHU - I never heard anything else

I'm on this side of the BDOC

Knew proximity - knew what it was - ran to BDOC - Started running

and I ran to impact site after looking at Raid Camera

Looked at my watch 0538

Saw a fire - 100% multiple fires - I burned my beard on it - fire didn't stop us we just proceeded

Chaos

I was closer to a smaller fire

Larger fire further away from me - that one was hindering attempt

picked up rubble - looked back at me shook his head - somehow knew what he was communicating (he needed to go back to BDOC)

Person next to me struggling to pick up rubble I helped him lift it up to get the guy out it was a guy with major arm injury and blast injury to the face

Pulled him free into alleyway - Px was conscious but not alert - verbal - laid him out in the alley

Screamed "someone get me a fucking tourniquet" x3 times yelled

Out of the darkness a TQ appears - I grab it - he's gurgling something in his mouth - hand the TQ off and check his mouth

Kid applied TQ badly - slid into TQ - fixed it -

Started yelling for a litter - asked for one - appeared - later told he was first one received at the CCP

Random folks grabbing fire extinguishers - trying to put out the fire

After that I went back into rubble - various individuals doing same thing - looking for survivors

Someone had identified a body on the roof - it was a female - one of the KIA

Another medic "Ski" - climbed T Wall and then hopped over onto the Roof

Someone got a ladder -

That was when I turned my attention to SGT Rivers - he was

How did you know on roof? Someone yelled - second ladder showed up - climbed ladder but already 2-3 people up there so went back down - she already appeared deceased - I was told later that was Moffett -

tall skinny medic - he could corroborate

By the time I recovered Rivers - Sanders

Sanders was the first body here in my office

was also on the roof at one point - he is a no BS credible witness

Rivers - when I picked him up were on my boots. When I pulled him out there was some ripping. I missed on my boots.

When did you first see Sanders? when I brought in Rivers

I didn't want to look

never saw any of that.

- a contractor by the name of helped me bring in - Rivers up against the side - Sanders next. I performed last ritual rites for both as a Chaplain

PJs returned with body bags and - was in here and another AF female by the name

of or something like that - a few other females

Various other wounded in different states inside the Chapel - I did my best to help but I'm not a trained doctor - ministry of presence

Confusion on the board - trying to track names - someone called out a KIA name that didn't make any sense - so many people in the

Chapel seemed confused they have TBIs or concussed -

I started to head out the door but as I was coming in Moffett was being brought in - she was covered on a litter not sure where she came from - I ordered everyone to make way - door flies in 2x PJs here throws arm on table clears it and lays Moffett's body down.

Any reference to a person alive for 10-15 minutes is likely Sanders but would know. I think people are confused. is back here now he just reconstituted and has returned.

In terms of the KIA when I saw all 3x they were DOA.

Q: Could you observe any injuries? Normal scrapes/bruises but nothing that seemed like the obvious cause of death for either Sanders or Moffett.

Once Moffett

I don't know how is but I think we did a great job with finding him and getting the TQ on his arm to save his life and get him onto the bird - I checked on him a couple times. That part was pretty textbook and we saved his life.

I knew the KIA - it was hard. They were part of my congregation. I took a single photo to capture the scene when I first arrived onsite, I was surprised I didn't see anyone else's phones out in this day and age.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT Tower 22 Jordan DATED 20240208

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)
NOTHING FOLLOWS.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 3 of 4

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 8 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

Article 136(a)(1) U.C.M.J. Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22 Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240209	3. TIME 1300	4. FILE NUMBER
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
332 Expeditionary Medical Squadron, USAF

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

Q1: Good morning. Thank you for you taking the time to speak with us today, we know this is difficult. Can you please provide your full name, rank, and unit?

A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: How long have you been in the USAF? What component are you in? (Active, National Guard, Reserves)

A2: [REDACTED]

Q3: Where are you from in the U.S.?

A3: [REDACTED]

Q4: What is your MOS/Branch/Specialty?

A4: [REDACTED]

Q5: When did you arrive at Tower 22?

A5: 150028JAN2024

Q6: I'd like to shift now and talk about the day of the attack. We can take a break anytime you need O.K.? Firstly, let's get the 5Ws:

Q7: Who were you with that day?

A7: See narrative below.

Q8: Where were you that day?

A8: See narrative below.

Q9: Can you walk us through the timeline of that day and what happened as you remember it?

A9: See narrative below.

Q10: Please describe what patients you treated and their injuries?

A10: See narrative below.

Q11: How would you describe the current feeling amongst the Soldiers at T22?

A11: Definitely tell general malaise. Incident cast a bit of a shadow here, some more effected than others. Slowly returning to normal.

Q12: What else do I need to know or what else should we have asked you?

A12: I think we covered everything.

Q13: What documentary or physical evidence do you have that we can collect? Are you tracking anything else relevant?

A13: Nothing else relevant.

Q14: Who else should we interview?

A14:

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 3
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22 Jordan

DATED 20240209

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q15: Can you tell me what happened in your own words?

A15:

Witness Narrative:

I was supposed to come into Tower 22 the day of the attack anyways. I am [REDACTED] or the 332 EMDS. We are stationed at MSAB but cover T22. The plan was for me to drive in my NTV with my Team in from MSAB. My [REDACTED] called me that AM and told me that I needed to still come up but with the M.A. Team. We took the C130 into ATG and then a Blackhawk from ATG to T22. Once I got on ground I linked up with the Chaplain. He told me I was needed at the Chapel so I went straight there. [REDACTED] was at the Chapel and conducting evaluations of the casualties there. [REDACTED] indicated that the majority of the patients there were TBI patients - my background is actually in TBI treatment so I could offer a lot of value there. [REDACTED] and I conducted TBI assessments in the Chapel. I am pretty familiar with the VOMS assessment - I spent that day and night treating patients. I only left to go over to the Dignified Transfer for the human remains.

The three KIA were staged in the Chaplain's Office initially [REDACTED] Around 1700-1730 the K.I.A. were transported [REDACTED] onto the aircraft as a part of the D.T. to be moved to MSAB for the nearest M.A. Team.

After the D.T. I came back to the Chapel and then checked into the Role 1. There was another BHO that showed up, she was an Army Officer. From there I floated around to conduct patient visits and check on the other casualties. I was tracking there were several TBI patients so we started planning for movement to the MSAB; we discussed setting up a "TBI field hospital" for more frequent monitoring and to allow to rest. I slept at the GST that evening after called it for the day.

The following day I directed the TBI Clinic that we stood up at T22. In the morning I did a crash course on VOMS and MACE2 for the GST Team that was running the TBI Clinic. There were about 4-5 of us total. We told the walking wounded that we would be running a TBI Clinic the following morning, and treated with screening about 40-50 Soldiers for TBI protocol. Out of those that I treated, the majority were positive for TBI protocol. Many patients were suffering from nausea and dizziness. In terms of treatment the best thing is rest so we recommended they be placed on quarters and they were.

Q16: Do you have any other recommendations or analysis on this situation? Anything that went well or went poorly? What could be improved in terms of personnel, equipment, or training?

A16: I think that more providers need hands on training for TBI assessment. There is a lot of misunderstanding about TBI assessment and tx and there were issues with screening on the day of the attack; while this is completely understandable, it also led to some delay in care for individuals. I think that having a rapid response TBI team in the AOR would be of benefit to everyone. Having BHOs trained in TBI specifically is imperative as TBI sx often look like acute stress sx, so BHOs are uniquely equipped to understand and assist.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 2 of 3

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 9 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22 Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

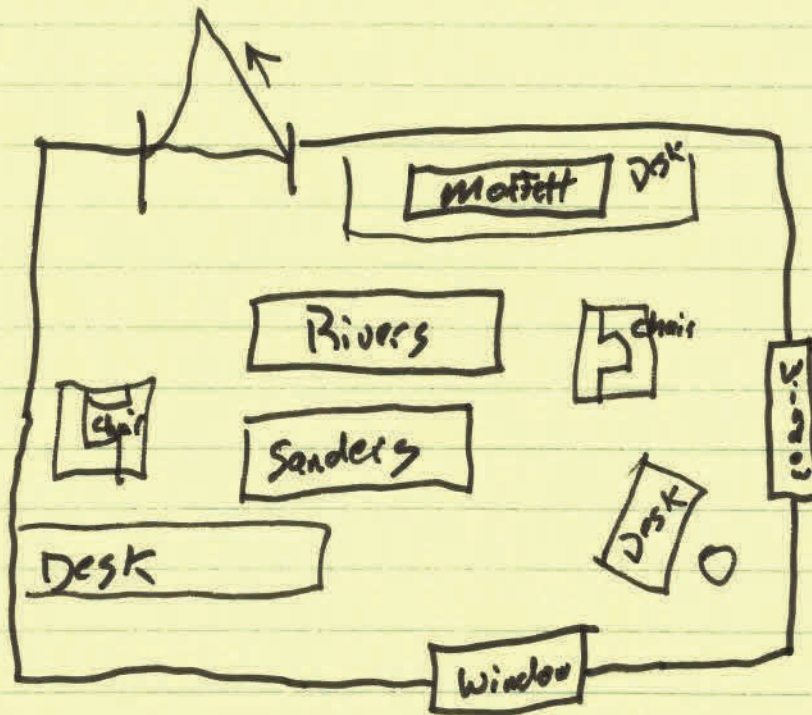
Article 136(a)(1) Judge Advocate

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



CHAPLAIN OFFICE
T22

DIAGRAM SKETCH
MADE BY [REDACTED]
ON 0939 8 FEB 24





Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

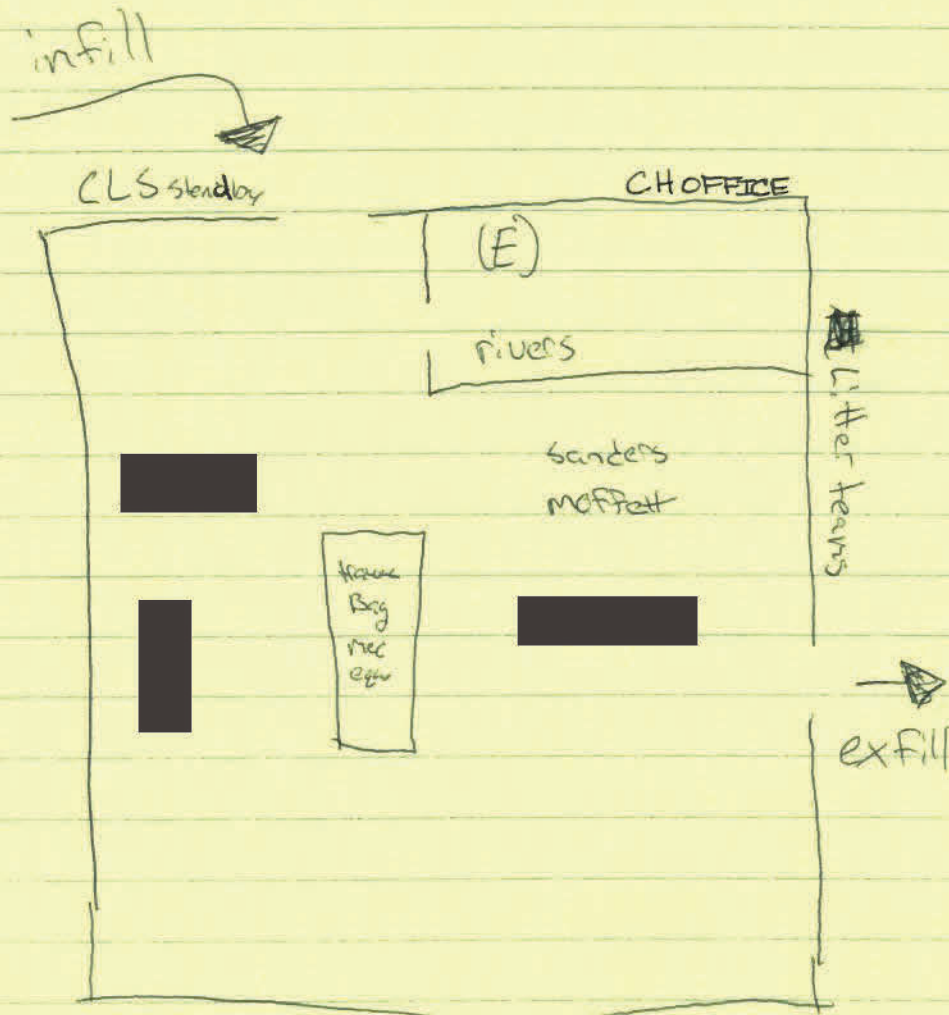
UNCLASSIFIED



8 FEB 24

CHAPEL (TRIAGE POINT)

T&R JORDAN

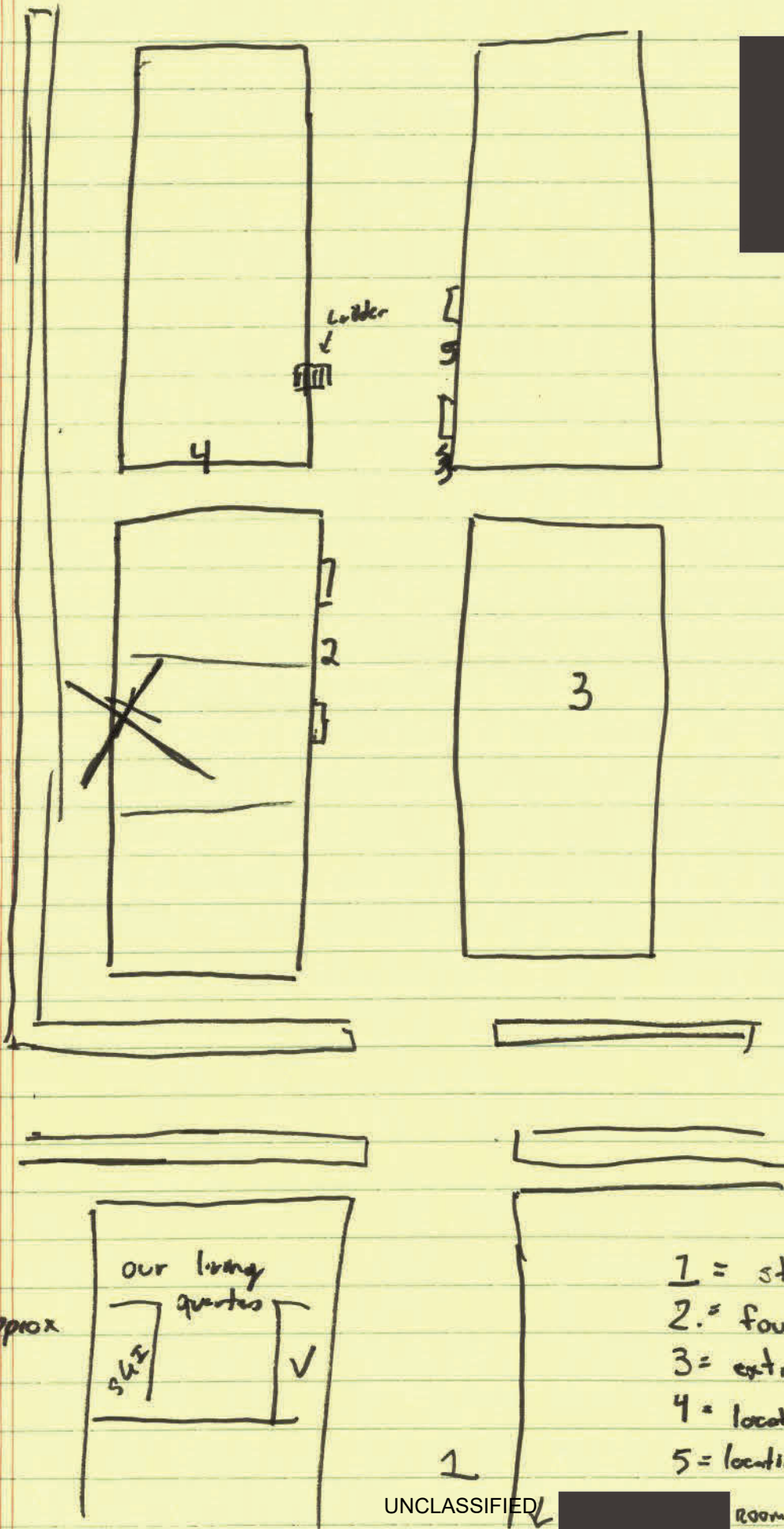




T WALL
↓

IMPROVEMENTS
UNCLASSIFIED
T22 JORDAN

DIAGRAM SKETCH
MADE BY [REDACTED] AT
[REDACTED] 8 FEB 24



X = approx
POI

- 1 = stinson found w/ V
- 2 = found MOFFET
- 3 = extricated SCOT LASSITER
- 4 = location of SPC SANDERS
- 5 = location of SCOT RIVERS

UNCLASSIFIED

room of BND of the CMU



Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Page contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

From: [REDACTED] USARMY USARCENT (USA)
To: [Frank, Patrick D LTG USARMY USARCENT \(USA\)](#)
Cc: [Dixon, Henry S MG USARMY USARCENT \(USA\)](#); [Rivera, Jose David BG USARMY CENTCOM CCJ3 \(USA\)](#)
[REDACTED]
Subject: FBI Field Office DC [REDACTED]
Date: Monday, January 29, 2024 12:05:00 PM

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

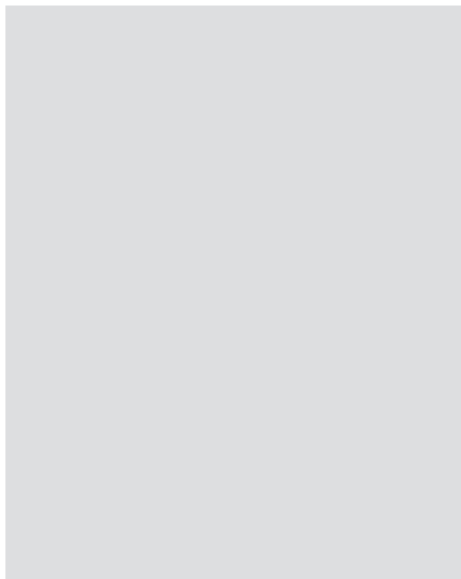
Sir,

We were contacted by the FBI field office in DC late last night to cease cleanup efforts at T22. This morning we had a brief call with the [REDACTED] and in the room was [REDACTED]. They are treating the site as a crime scene and have requested that we cordon off the 6x CHUs that were damaged, as well as the impact area. [REDACTED] thinking as the LAPD officer had a SECFOR record the recovery of the UAV parts by EOD and took photos of the debris cleanup, which will aid the FBI team in their efforts. The FBI team in Erbil will travel to T22 after their call with the field office in DC later today. They expect to be on the ground in 96 hours but are seeking CENTCOMs assistance to expedite the movement.

We are prepared to assist in any way we can. The goal is to get this past us so the SMs don't have to have a vivid reminder of what transpired yesterday morning, but we understand the importance of the investigation and chain of custody.

We are tracking wheels down for our fallen heroes at AAS within the next 10 min. 29 0910Z Jan 24. I've spoken with BG Shirley and he is on the ground to receive.

V/r



"Patton's Own"

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION:



UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240224	3. TIME 1330	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS TASK FORCE THUNDER, 40TH INFANTRY DIVISION			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

INTERVIEWER: Brigadier General Sean P. Davis

Q1: What is your full name and rank please?

A1: [REDACTED]

Q2: Please describe your Army History, Experience, and Commands?

A2: I have commanded at the Battery, Battalion, and Brigade. 155mm Paladins, deployed to Iraq with that Battery. We did SECFOR there. At the BN level, we did an ODT to Poland and Lithuania.

Q3: Please describe your civilian education.

A3: Bachelors from Eastern Kentucky and a Masters from the War College.

Q4: What training, if any, have you received on C-UAS pre or during the deployment?

A4: When we filed the radar, the MMR for the Q53 we got some training on that. It's an add on to the [REDACTED] for the C-UAS role specifically. In my opinion, it's not what the artillery radar is built for, but it's a helpful capability for CUAS just maybe not the right location. We sent our 14 series guys to the Northman Grumman training that's FAAD specific and order of operations - I think that was in Alabama. This is different than the IFRCO or MTT training. My guys told me that this training, the 10 day course was totally different than then other trainings available. We got our state to fund it after we identified the opportunity through the previous rotation. LTG Frank and I had a conversation about both building training and certifying operators now as well as identifying gaps in pre-mobilization training.

Q5: Please describe our duties, roles and responsibilities?

A5: Force provider HQ for the AOR. We match the 4 lines of effort from ARCENT. Partnership is the TFS vision and #1 priority but I don't think that's ours. The kill chain on the Fires side is heavily dependent on the SWA so we tried to build out that PACE. The network here hard line has some issues - there wasn't a hand mic in my TOC. Everyone was using the strategic network - if the strike cell told us to shoot a mission they'd have to call us over the SVOIP. There was no tactical connection built out.

Q6: What are your four responsibilities?

A6: [REDACTED] When we first got here we had a bunch of TACON/OPCON stuff, for example Reaper and Sentinel UCMJ and ADCON authority. We started working with TFS to get it cleaned up. They immediately took UCMJ and ADCON away but then we picked up OPCON for Sentinel again later and began learning the IN mission set. This shows how my FTN and actual roles on the ground have changed.

Q7: What was the COMREL with TF Sentinel on 28JAN24?

A7: OPCON - But there's some TACON relationships. For example here at JTC to run the BDOC and ECP. There's a lot of examples for that, it's my BN but I don't get a lot of say on what they do. Even though I maintain OPCON. Looking at the doctrinal definitions it should be temporary but TFS has been working that. ARCENT is Order 1 OPCODE 6 - depending on which one you read you could get a different version. [REDACTED] for example points back to the TACON for example, but then it also says ADCON in a different section. What has remained consistent is ADCON over TF Sentinel - I have discussed with [REDACTED] that if anyone tries to task him something different to let me know and we could address it. A great example is the [REDACTED] here - LTG Frank directed us to handle the BDOC so we sent the [REDACTED] over to work with the [REDACTED] but then he got static when he showed up they didn't understand why he was there or what he was doing.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 7
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN DATED 20240224

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q8: _____ for example, what is his COMREL at Tower 22?

A8: On January 2024, there wasn't any ownership of the Base. _____ is the Division guy that reports to the Division. The BDOC guys are Sentinel guys that technically work for us but belong to the BDOC. I didn't feel like I had any authority to direct the BDOC personnel.

Q9: What is your assessment of Tower 22 based on your visits there?

A9: I had some conversations with LTG Frank about this too - sometimes you can recognize wrong and see it. Walking into the BDOC and the lights are off, things don't look right, but I didn't engage the issue. I have been up to Tower 22 a couple times, only ATG once because its harder to get there. I went to Tower 22 around November/December, for sure once before we met there but it was after the 23OCT attack. My _____ was with me on this visit and had a similar impression. The purpose of the visit was more so to check on the guys and make sure they were doing O.K. TF Sentinel was so new we were just getting to learn them.

Q10: What did you think of ATG?

A10: A lot of the same, they don't have the creature comforts that we do here but I wasn't going to give any crap over the baseball cap thing. Switching back to Tower, first time walked into the BDOC I was immediately underwhelmed. Since we have tried to take some ownership over it, for ex: the radar and RTO guys set up isn't even conducive to working together. As soon as we got ownership of it we fixed that. My understanding of the COMREL was that the SECFOR belong to _____ - TACON to them. Now with _____ it flattens it.

Q11: In terms of TACON, what are the parent unit responsibilities?

A11: They maintain positioning, provide LNO but the rest is somewhat unclear. I keep a cut sheet on my whiteboard as memory aid.

Q12: You are _____ Senior Rater?

A12: Sir I am not positive thats the case when I visited - I would have to check back in November when the new Sentinel ripped in. I think that only became the case in November of 2023. I don't think _____ was there when I visited so I haven't seen him much. Saw him once at the CAB thing. I have not yet counseled him.

Q13: Are you tracking the rotational plan that the Tower 22 BDOC ran?

A13: Sir I wasn't in the weeds on the rotational plan that they do until I heard it from you. I went back and talked to the 3 - the guidance was after talking to several leaders I do want to try and give these guys a break it is a rough duty but we can't rotate them out wholesale so maybe a 1/3 - 2/3s plan but I don't get down to that level of granularity with them. My guys in the BDOC at run 4 shifts 6 hours per. There are 4 total operators with a _____ as oversight. The squads are working 8's I think. There is no kind of additional crews for resiliency for radar operators or anything like that but IN at Tower does have that.

Q14: Were you ever briefed or what are you tracking on Battle Drills, including MASCAL, Bunkers, etc?

A14: No Sir - they did talk about the MASCAL that they did 3 days prior.

Q15: Did _____ or anyone at Tower ever ask you for assistance, raise concerns, anything like that?

A15: No Sir - nothing that made it to my level. They might have discussed it with my 3.

Q16: Are you executing any SAVs?

A16: Sir we just started, the _____ is running the schedule for that. Trying to make it as painless as possible to help the units so we can run it on Teams or SVTC as needed. I am not tracking what they may have done at Tower 22 but I will check and provide that to you Sir.

We do not have a Force Prot Officer but we ADAMS guy covers down on that. Sir, for context: My _____ Since last week when we were in the COIC over there receiving guidance from LTG Frank I sent my folks and _____ up there and they're going again with the 141A and the S6 Team to cover Order of Operations and provide assistance in the BDOC. Prior to that where we had the BDOC, we didn't do that. Prior to this, the BDOC was not my responsibility. This is based on the fact that they had TACON, the _____ there that is. I only retained OPCON and ADCON.

Q17: What are you tracking in terms of BDOC SOPs?

A17: Sir I am not tracking they had much in the way of an SOP there. Since we've taken in, Artillerymen are used to running internal battle drill training. I am not tracking anything there on that but we are doing it now. The program lets you run digital sustainment training and we are building out a standardized BDOC SOP. As far as prior to, I am not aware of any Sir. Each time we visit, we see the same thing. I don't think the BDOC here at JTC has one either. We're close to publishing BDOC SOP.

Q18: Has _____ ever discussed his impressions of _____ with you?

A18: Sir, _____ doesn't come to me for things like that, he normally handles at his level unless he needs me. We've had a couple of investigations but no Sir we haven't discussed that issue directly.

Q19: Did he ever ask for any C-UAS capabilities specifically? Any other issues like the O.R. for example?

A19: Not that I am tracking Sir. Sir I was not tracking the O.R. but I had a conversation with _____ about that to try and help them out. An MRAP for example we got that up and pushed it up there. The CBRN Equipment is always down, as well as JBCP toc kit and Generators. We experienced on the convoy from Tower to ATG - some of the MRAPs are NMC but he didn't ask for help directly.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN

DATED 20240224

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q20: How many BDOCs do you provide crews for across Theater?

A20: Sir the ones I've been to are: Tower 22 - the rest is mainly PAT sites. The only BDOC crew that I am tracking that TF Thunder provides guys for is Tower. Technically Badger but its just a radio, not a BDOC. In terms of Security and SECFOR their spread across 12 locations in 8 countries.

Q21: Did you ever offer BDOC Training?

A21: No Sir - we were trying to dig into what were supposed to do. Our guys found an order from February 2023 where TFS had tasked TF Thunder with BDOC Training and Certification. That was back with the 28th. That was definitely not part of our RIP or anything like that. We have guys here from the previous units and we asked if they were tracking but his viewpoint was everything has been BROCON and based on conversations.

Q22: Certainly that order back in FEB23 directing TFS to provide that training, that would provide TFS to dig in and execute BDOC Certification, correct?

A22: Yes Sir, but it was not passed to me during the RIPTOA. I think 7 OCT changed the game Sir. I don't fault the Division because I enjoy working with them, but they were heavily leveraged in security cooperation and not prepared for operations on the tactical side. I am not sure the depth was there for that in terms of their ability to shift to Soldiers in contact or Force Protection. They planned and came over here for a different war than what they got. Nothing like 7 OCT had happened before.

Q23: On 28JAN24 did your BDOC or S2 get that TIPPER report or any other intelligence regarding the attack?

A23: Sir I am not tracking I was with you but I have not asked that question. I will check it out Sir and get back to you on that.

Q24: Are you tracking the direction of travel from the OWAUAS?

A24: Sir I have heard several things. Last thing I heard was coming from the SW. The other thing this has caused us trying to confirm is our radars at Tower pointing North...when we went through RIP what was communicated to us was they are pointing north is that its because there is a village to the South and the Jordanians didn't want us pointing South to radiate the IDP Camp and mess up their cell-phones. We took that as gospel. We have now started asking who is really saying that. r. 45th actually brought their organic forward. About 2-3 months before we got here they kept having trouble with the TPE radars up there so moved that one North and took theirs up to Tower.

Q25: So its pointing North because of the IDP Camp?

A25: Sir everyone

When you look at the MMR as an Artilleryman its counter fire - not UAS based. From my standpoint, the KURF and Sentinel are focused on the air threat and I should be focused on the Counter fire mission.

Q26: What do you think of the ATG BDOC?

A26: Overcrowded but a lot more operational. Looked like a United Nations meeting hard to discuss unless you were right next to someone. Not what I saw when I went to the Tower BDOC. I met with when I went up there. We were pinning CABs on our guys.

Q27: What do you think BDOC optimal staffing plan looks like in terms of ADA and Artillery perspectives?

A27: Sir, I am not sure. I don't have the MOS or Expertise internally to provide the oversight I think that it needs. BDOC Staff: Capability gap in the Army. No MOS school - Not sure. 14 Series deconflict the air. My FTN was built when OSS started 16 years ago. My MTOE has changed 12 times since then. Wrote a white paper on it and I will send it to you. I reached out to our replacement and offered to them that the requirements and Taskings have changed - said hey we got BDOC now. All of them need to look like ours. We refer to it as a "BDOC" but its really a COIC. I also now crew the BDOC at Tower. I see you guys as a scout screen line, everything from Tower down to Badger, that was LTG Frank's intent. He only has 3x and he doesn't think he can find anymore. MILTOPE that we have here.

Q28: What does your COIC look like in terms of staffing?

A28: COIC:

1x ADA

- MOS 141

14G

14G

Day is 4x with + and Night is 2x - +

There's a ChatSurfer that all of the BDOCs report in. Our ADAMS cell, if you think of server and client. All of the FAAD pictures from OIR and everything. Our FAAD shows everything as the server and the clients can "dial" in and see the COP that we're displaying. Any acquisitions that the outstations get will display on our COP. As a Fires cell we run the ROZ for example - the ATACMS mission is an example. We had to deconflict a civilian aircraft on a heading to enter the ROZ. They did not see any tracks that night at Tower 22. If they were plugged in they would've gotten our Sentinel too.

Q29: Can you see ATG?

A29: ATG took themselves off the JDN and recommend discuss with

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN

DATED 20240224

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q30: When were you tracking TF Sentinel taking over command as [REDACTED] of Tower 22?

A30: First time it was discussed was even before the new Sentinel, back with Gunslinger....I think it was even before the 23OCT23 attack as a message from BG Woolridge. The question was how quickly could Sentinel take over as the [REDACTED] for Tower 22? I will look for the message and send it to you. It was kicked around for awhile and it finally came down and the CG said they are going to take it. I responded by saying I need to send the [REDACTED] and do a recon. We sent [REDACTED] up there to do a recon and it was before 28JAN24, the plan was for him to get there NLT 15MAR but it was in 2023 for sure.

Q31: What was the purpose of putting him there and ripping [REDACTED] out?

A31: Sir I am not sure. I think the conversation was that when 40th would leave the replacement they did not have the staffing to support it. I think an LTG Frank visit somewhere started the conversation. I think when LTG Frank went there and the [REDACTED] was an [REDACTED] or [REDACTED] and he directed an [REDACTED] there. Then 40th realized they needed a more enduring answer there. Maybe the FTN for that Infantry BN would go away? So an effort to keep them would be to build a protection BN. They will continue to C2 across the Theater but now they are being chained to a post when they have Soldiers in 7 different countries. When they originally asked me how quickly could they get there, my question was why not Division, SFAB, ASG-J, or even my [REDACTED] instead? There was a lot of discussion. Normally I would be the FSCOORD for the [REDACTED] and sit in the DIV TOC. In terms of Artillery, we're used to the [REDACTED] running it in my absence, but we couldn't give up the XO while I also have to attend Partnership and Training events.

Q32: What is your relationship like between you and [REDACTED]?

A32: Sir I think there is some friction there, we don't see eye to eye on many things. The COMREL situation has created some tension.

Q33: Under TACON, can you alter capabilities or type of mission support you provide?

A33: Day after the attack C Co had 14x guys that were not RTD. As the [REDACTED] I assessed the threat at Tower much greater than at JTC so I directed that we get some guys on the road from JTC and bring the Tower guys back to rotate them out. So [REDACTED] got wind of it and stopped them at the gate and wouldn't let them leave. That's an example of the friction. If they are GS, then you give me the requirement. The tasking is TACON of the PLT, not TACON of 36x people. I offered to continue to meet his requirements, but I need to be able to work with my [REDACTED] on the ground to best array forces. I have trained shooters and they need to operate in the BDOC. Misunderstandings like that. It's getting better.

Q34: Do you think it had any effect on the ground at Tower 22 or resulted in the casualties?

A34: Sir I don't think any of that had an effect - that was all after 28JAN24. One example that happened before was trying to send my BHO down to the TMC but again that's not related.

Q35: Whats the ADAMs cell in Spartan?

A35: Sir thats tough to answer - in terms of their tactical systems and oversight I don't see a lot of it.

Q36: Anything else you'd like to add or anything else that we failed to ask you? What could we have done better?

A36: Sir, my only thought, and probaby because I am hyperfocused on it - the biggest challenge between OIR and OSS. The example is the house where you keep adding on renovations and additions - you keep slapping on additional rooms and construction to meet new requirements, but I don't know if anyone ever pauses to reflect does it make sense the way it is now structured? The thing that worries me most, when I started to dig into it - LTG Frank looked at me and asked, how many contractors are at Tower 22? Since we were directed to handle BDOCs I'm subscribed to PERSTATS but if something happened right now there has to be a way to lean that out and organize it.

// NOTHING FOLLOWS//

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN

DATED

20240224

9. STATEMENT *(Continued)*

// NOTHING FOLLOWS//

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 5 of 7

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN DATED 202402249. STATEMENT *(Continued)*

// NOTHING FOLLOWS//

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 7. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

WITNESSES:

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 24 day of February, 2024
at TFS DTAC, JTC, JORDAN.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)_____
(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 0930	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
AREA SUPPORT GROUP - JORDAN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

INTERVIEWER: BRIGADIER GENERAL SEAN P. DAVIS

Q1: Please provide your Army history, prior commands and experience?

A1: Sir, I took [REDACTED] on 30 APR 2023. My last command was [REDACTED], in support of the [REDACTED] responsible for all military personnel that worked for the garrison. I am a Field Artillery Officer. Commissioned in [REDACTED] and am in my [REDACTED] year of active federal service.

Q2: What is your civilian education?

A2: Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, a Master of Arts in Leadership and Management, and a second Master of Arts in Strategic Studies from Army War College.

Q3: What kind of INCOM or C-UAS Training were you provided prior to this position?

A3: I have not had any formal C-UAS training.

Q4: Turning now to COMREL and your roles or responsibilities with T22 Support - can you please describe?

A4: I provide BOSI/COMI/Force Pro & Base Defense, and Host Nation Coordination support to T22 through resources, supervision, and oversight. I am responsible for 6 active and 4 cold bases. [REDACTED] report to their parent unit for tactical and operational control, and to ASG-J for base operations support (BOS). I report incidents that occur in Jordan and support requests beyond organic unit capabilities.

Q5: Specifically with T22 Force Protection?

A5: I provide BOS-I support to T22 and all bases in Jordan. My role is to ensure they have all of the assets and resources under BOS-I including force protection. Appendix 16, Annex C, OPORD 1 ARCENT states that TF Spartan has TACON of ASG-J for Force Protection only in the execution of Joint Security Coordinator operations. I coordinate with TFS on Force Protection/Base Defense FPCON Changes and Vigilance Messages.

Q6: Prior to OCT 7?

A6: Since my time in [REDACTED], we have remained focused on our priorities mentioned above. We have improved structures, access control upgrades, and communications improvements. We've submitted Operational Needs Statements for various systems to improve force protection and base defense (IBDKs, pLEO, guard towers, construction, electrical grid projects, etc). Resources are limited in theater and long lead times prevent rapid execution of projects. As resources arrived, we emplaced them as quickly as possible. In late AUG, early SEP, we began to see an uptick in drone flights near T22. During this time, it was common for drug smuggling and counter-narcotic operations with the JAF to occur in the area, which hastened our requests for resources/capabilities/coordination/rehearsals.

Q6: How would you describe your own reporting chain?

A6: When I first took [REDACTED], I reported to [REDACTED] who served as the DCG-S for ARCENT. In June 2023, I reported directly to ARCENT HQ as a Direct Reporting Unit. I do not have a reporting requirement to TFS or ITSC but coordinate regularly.

Q7: And your type of relationship with Tower 22?

A7: It is probably best described as a Direct Support - he reports to his parent unit (TFS) and requests support from ASG-J. I have no authority to task or assign his forces for support. As with all tenants, borrowed military manpower and relationships drive support, and prior to [REDACTED] there was little to no relationship with the [REDACTED]. Through coordination with ARCENT, we were able to get a more senior and experienced leader at T22, significantly improving our relationship, and support to T22.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT	Page 1 of 7
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q8: How would you describe your interactions and/or cooperation with other Leaders at Tower 22?

A8: I believe I have a very good working relationship with leadership from T22, both Army and Air Force leaders. I coordinate regularly with 332nd AEW leadership at MSAB as well as TFS-J leadership at JTC. I regularly communicate with [REDACTED], and others in support of T22.

Q9: Who do you have TACON/OPCON over both historically and now? Please describe in detail.

A9: Per Appx 16, Annex C, and Annex A to OPOD 1, I have OPCON over the Construction Management Team and MP Det, TACON over 1x SECFOR PLT, 1x Contract Management Team, 1x Surgical team, and direct support over AV Sensor team, FLE-J, Vet, Preventative Med Team, BH and HN Med Liaison at JTC. In addition, I have ADCON of the Chaplain team at JTC.

Q10: At any point did you operate as the Senior Ground Tactical Commander or refer to yourself as such?

A10: I don't ever remember using that specific language but I am responsible for base defense and force protection operations at JTC as the [REDACTED] and responsible for the BDOC at JTC.

Q11: Have you seen any TFS or ARCENT TVA for Tower 22?

A11: I do not remember seeing any Threat Vulnerability Assessments (TVA) for T22 prior to 28 Jan 24. My S2 section now works directly with TFS and ARCENT TVA products and provides them on a weekly basis.

Q12: In terms of the ASG-J Base Defense Plan - what does that cover, please describe in detail.

A12: ASG-J conducts quarterly Base Defense Exercises to exercise battle drills and train new tenants on their duties and responsibilities in support of JTC. The Base Defense Plan is a part of the greater ASG-J Emergency Management Plan. The Base Defense Plan includes battle drills, SECFOR SOP, Tower Guard procedures, Provost Marshall SOP, FPCON Chart, and host nation capabilities.

Q13: How often would you synch with Tower 22 Leadership? What did that look like?

A13: I speak with T22 leadership on a nearly daily basis. Since [REDACTED] took over duties and responsibilities as the [REDACTED] we have spoken regularly. In addition, I established a monthly sync meeting where I SVTC with all [REDACTED] and key leaders from my staff to discuss challenges, best practices, and requests for support. It is a way to help each other along various lines of effort. It is important to note that none of the [REDACTED] have had experience as a [REDACTED] before. They are all learning on the job.

Q14: What concerns or issues would they raise with you at these meetings? What requests for support did they send to you or ask for?

A14: Generally, we spoke about construction projects, challenges with LSS support, upcoming force protection/base defense drills and exercises, requests for FSR support, challenges with communications equipment and internet, battle drills, and soliciting feedback from others on how they deal with challenges in their AO. Each base has a unique set of challenges. We also discuss ways to improve support to each other.

Q15: In terms of the RIP at Tower 22, what role did you play there? Were there any validation measures in place?

A15: I assume this is regarding the SECFOR 90-day internal RIPs. I only have TACON of a platoon assigned to JTC. RIPs are decided by the parent unit. I am not in support of the RIPs that the SECFOR does and have discussed this with both TF Gunslinger and now TF Sentinel. We assist in coordinating for FSR support, MTT trainers, and conduct our own supervisory oversight and spot checks as the units RIP. I am not responsible for BDOC operations at T22 but will coordinate for trainers to come out from Kuwait as necessary for all bases. Now that we have kinetic capability, it is even more crucial that the personnel remain in place as they become experts on the systems. There is a lot of risk in rotating personnel on kinetic systems where they have little formal training. I have advised my leadership and TFS leadership on this concern.

Q16: Is there anything you would change or modify in this regard?

A16: I would not allow the unit to RIP personnel during their 9-month deployment. It takes about 90-days to get familiar with the systems and confident in executing their duties and responsibilities to protect the tenants on their installation.

Q17: How would you describe the command climate at Tower 22? Please describe in detail with examples if possible.

A17: When I first took command, the climate was extremely low. There was a TFS field grade officer that was responsible as the base commander but did not perform as such. When [REDACTED] took over, there was a night and day difference in the leadership, collaboration, unity of effort, and synchronization of the various units on the base. He brought in MWR, USO, and team building activities. He trained his teams on base defense, developed a base defense plan, rehearsed battle drills, and led his base, working along side the other unit leadership at the base. He made significant improvements to the base and overall command climate at T22.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q18: What role if any does ASG-J have with bunker drills throughout Jordan? How often does JTC conduct Bunker Drills? Please describe.

A18: I do not have OPCON over [REDACTED] on their drills but speak regularly with them to discuss how they are conducting drills and exercises. Our BDOC and S3 are informed of exercises and drills using Chatsurfer, phone calls, and emails. JTC conducts bunker drills 1-2 times per month, sometimes more often, depending on unit RIPs and other rotating personnel.

Q19: How does Tower 22 conduct Bunker Drills? Please differentiate between tabletop exercises and actual Soldiers in Bunkers drills.

A19: T22 conducts bunker drills every other week. They vary the times of their drills and incorporate battle drills into each event. The last event prior to 28 Jan was on 25 Jan 2024. It was a night drill and key leaders were not able to participate. The "second string" executed the drill.

Q20: What does your intel section or intel comms flow look like?

A20: The ASG-J S2 team consists of an officer and 3x Soldiers. They work in the same bullpen as the TFS Intel section in the TS-SCIF. They regularly work together on products and information. The ASG-J team reports directly to the ARCENT G2 Team for information and intel updates. ASG-J sends out a daily read book to tenants, subordinates, and BDOC CDRs and key personnel. I've asked my team to push intel updates on Jordan IOT inform the team, especially after 7 Oct 23 Israel/Hamas War broke out, which affected all personnel stationed in Jordan.

Q21: What threats or indicators have Tower 22 Leaders discussed with you?

A21: Since late Aug 23, there have been drone overflights at various hours of the day prior to the 23 Oct 2023 fixed wing attack on T22. There was a concern that the drones were coming from Raqban, the Syrian Refugee Camp west of T22. In Nov 2023, a group aligned with Iraqi Hezbollah established a camp near Trebil Gate, SE of T22. There were concerns that the group was preparing a rail to launch fixed wing UAVs into Jordan. Later that month, the group disbanded. We received regular reporting from the EMB on this threat and often discussed with T22.

Q22: How would you describe the threat level from the South? What do you think other Soldiers and Leaders think about the threat level from the South?

A22: Until the Trebil encampment in Nov 2023, there were no concerns or threats emanating from the south that I am aware of. There was one threat report that mentioned a cargo van full of weapons and bomb-making material had passed through the Trebil gate, traveled towards Amman, and departed Jordan 5 days later.

Q23: How did the threat posture change after 7OCT? After 23OCT? Please describe for both Tower 22 and JTC.

A23: Shortly after 7 Oct 23, we coordinated with ARCENT and TFS to increase the FPCON across Jordan from FPCON B to FPCON C with D1-D4, D8 measures. Mission essential only travel was instated and IBA was required when traveling to another location, with the exception of a few places. GO 1D restricted alcohol consumption. After 23 OCT, T22 directed their personnel to wear IBA for about a week before downgrading. At JTC, I directed that personnel keep their IBA close, carrying between work and residence. Personnel were also directed to carry their IBA in vehicles when traveling between bases. JTC and the other bases were at FPCON C with D1-D3 measures.

Q24: Did you receive the ARCENT G2 Intel Report or TIPPER?

A24: I do not recall receiving the tippers from 23 Oct 23 or 28 Jan 24. I received them from my S3 and S2 after the events occurred. I also directed a daily/near-daily standup with key staff and would receive intel updates verbally during these meetings which started on 12 OCT 23.

Q25: What FPCON measures did Tower implement or change?

A25: In addition to the above FPCON measures in A23, The [REDACTED] directed that all tower guards, SECFOR, and QRF were issued weapons and ammunition. Tenants had to have weapons immediately accessible, No pt, no large gathering, noise/light discipline after dark, no fires. Weapons, IFAK, IBA immediately accessible in living areas when off duty.

Q26: Describe in detail the FPCON measures at JTC as well and how they were changed or modified over time, if any?

A26: In addition to A23, I directed increased RAM measures, rehearsals to issue weapons and ammo, base defense exercises, bunker drills, and accountability drills. Personnel were directed to carry their kit from living areas to office/work areas. We continue to conduct the above until further notice. On 23 and 24 Dec 23, leaders were observed at Specialty Hospital in Amman by IAMG affiliates, threatening the hospital and US personnel frequenting the hospital through rioting and protests. I directed JTC medical personnel to restrict movement/care from Specialty until further notice, which was also requested by the hospital director.

Q27: Please describe both yours at JTC and the Tower 22 BDOC SOP, Battle Drills, and other relevant details. Please also describe the training and certification process.

A27: JTCs BDOC SOP is integrated into the SECFOR SOP under the EM Plan. It outlines the generic duties and responsibilities of the BDOC. It requires an update since many systems have been incorporated since the SOP was signed. FS-LIDS-EW, and connectivity with LATTICE, collaboration with EOP and Xyphos for an integrated defense are all newly developed procedures. T22 is responsible for their training. There is no "validation" program. We are working with TF Thunder to develop a Validation Exercise now that we have kinetic capability at T22 and H5 within the next few weeks.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q28: Have you ever seen a Tower 22 Bunker Drill? If not, how do you know its good?

A28: No, I have not witnessed a T22 Bunker Drill. I maintain regular communication with [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] who have stated that the reaction times have improved significantly since they started rehearsing. The hard part about a bunker drill is not the act of going to the bunker but rather, it is the accountability of personnel after the all clear. Since 23 Oct 23, bunker drills at T22 have improved exponentially, according to the [REDACTED]. Given their rapid response and accountability on 28 Jan 24, it was evident that all the rehearsals paid off in accounting for personnel after the attack.

Q29: What threat indicators have Tower 22 raised to you in the past?

A29: Raqban was identified as a possible location, at least from mid Summer as the drone presence increased around T22. The T22 BDOC identified multiple UAVs coming from that direction but couldn't 100% confirm point of origin because the radar would lose track. We also saw an increase in attacks against ATG, which is just 23km north of T22, prior to the 23 Oct 23 strike against T22.

Q30: How does PNT or EW effect your systems here if at all?

A30: We have not noticed negative effects against our tactical systems but have seen reduced capability in use of cell phones and wifi network. We [REDACTED]

Q31: What is your BDOC Kill Chain?

A31: [REDACTED]

Q32: Who has the authority to call Bunkers?

A32: Sir, I have told my [REDACTED] in the BDOC that they have the ability to call Bunkers and hit the buzzer for PNT. I have verbally told the [REDACTED] and the crew there several times as well. This guidance was captured in the latest BDOC SOP.

Q33: What does the Intel flow or comms look like between you and Tower?

A33: My S2 pushes a daily Intel Report out over SIPR. It includes myself, staff, BDOC personnel, tenants, and the base commanders.

Q34: Characterize your thoughts on the threat vectors in Jordan. South vs. North, Safe vs. Dangerous/Most likely?

A34: We have seen threats from multiple directions. Mostly, PID'd threats have emanated from Iraq or Syria. Since Nov, we have seen an increase in Houthis threats from the south. We have received tipsters that have identified Lone Wolf attacks on US Service Members but have not had an actual attack, other than at T22. The JAF have killed/captured a few IAMG-affiliated actors operating within Jordan.

Q35: After 23OCT and the OWAUAS Iron 12, was there any Force Pro thoughts?

A35: Yes Sir absolutely, we looked at ways to harden structures, add HESCO walls, T-Walls, and develop solutions that could be used at multiple locations. [REDACTED] conducted additional bunker drills, MASCAL events, and other response drills to train personnel to react quickly. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]. We have moved T-Walls, established a netting concept which will be used at all DFACs, added fencing to HESCO walls, and built wooden pre-Det layers over CHUs at T22. We have hardened fuel points, vulnerable areas, and common spaces to include TOCs and BDOCs/HQs. We've added more "big voice" speakers at bases, increased FPCON and inspections, as well as building hardened buildings at T22 with reinforced concrete ceilings. Many additional projects are in the works as well.

Q36: Follow-up, where is T22 referred to as a contingency base?

A36: The CISB signed 26 Dec 2023 called the Base Management Matrix outlines the status of each base in Jordan.

Q37: On 26JAN24, the G2 sent out an intel report stating increased threat.

A37: Sir there were a few intel reports and tipsters that came out during that week to include a UAV threat against Aqaba, KFAB, the Embassy, Raqban area, and MSAB. I do not specifically recall the G2 report details.

Q38: What actions if any did your BDOC take here based on this same intel reporting?

A38: My BDOC received it over ChatSurfer when it was pushed out in a message from ARCENT. Typically, we follow-up via phone call to each base to ensure that they have seen the message.

Q39: In terms of Force Protection changes after 7OCT - equipment, kit, PPE - what's the standard and any changes? Please describe.

A39: Prior to OCT 2023, we were at FPCON B with some C measures. On 11 Oct, we went to FPCON C with D1-D3 measures and Tower went FPCON C with D1-D4, D8 measures. Delta 1 thru 4 is increased RAM, reduced access to base, visual identification, and increased presence and security patrols. Prior to 11OCT, kit was kept in the barracks. Afterwards, they had to hand carry and keep with them at place of duty. [REDACTED] make temporary FPCON changes and if an extended duration is required, they coordinate with me and the JSC. At Tower, [REDACTED] had everyone wearing IBA for about a week after 23OCT23 due to the increased threat. As he would get TIPPERS, he would go back to full kit based on the threat. On 11 OCT when we published the Vigilance message, travel was restricted to mission essential only in civilian clothes and IBA was required in the vehicle when traveling.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q40: What engineering assets are on T22 in terms of personnel and equipment?

A40: There is a detachment from the TEB there, about 12x people. They have a backhoe, some dump trucks, a roller, a couple skid steers, a WRTCH, and a front end loader.

Q41: How would you describe your COMREL with that Eng team? Who directs their priorities?

A41: The detachment is DS to the [REDACTED] not ASG-J. ASG-J has no COMREL with the TEB. We support the TEB and [REDACTED] with materials, project design support, and coordination with contractors as needed. The [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] direct their priorities. The TEB had both vertical and horizontal engineers and conducted a variety of projects from leveling ground, drainage, electrical, trenching, building fabrication, HESCO filling, fencing, guard tower repair, and many other types of projects.

Q42: Why do you think there is a long lead time on resources? LSS Contract?

Q42: Jordan doesn't maintain significant quantities of the types of materials we require to harden sites. All wood is imported, netting is outsourced, as well as many of the smaller items like fasteners and HESCOs. Very little of this material is produced locally. Even T-Walls are built on demand and not stocked in any significant quantity. Some of the supplies here are even shipped from Texas for example, like the netting. Actions in the Red Sea significantly contributed to the extended shipping times into theater. Our first order for the netting was back in November 2023. For Tower the biggest plan was to continue to build out HESCOs and T-Walls and if the concept with the netting here worked, then we would push it out to all of the other locations. Even the supplier for the netting went out of business and no longer produces the type we require.

Q43: Any other Engineering projects or construction at Tower - bunkers for example?

A43: We were not adding any bunkers to Tower. They had enough for the personnel on the ground.

Q44: Did [REDACTED] ever submit a request for support or other equipment that he did not receive or was denied? For ex: fuel point.

A44: There were items that were difficult to acquire due to limited quantities like Drone busters, Drone Hunter, IBDK, LRADs, etc. Creating the ONS packet, identifying which staff section was responsible, and getting the ONS through the process took time. I am not aware of any denial of requests. Items took a long time to come in. He ordered HESCOs to complete the west ECP project, which took more than nine months to arrive from the USA. We submitted an ONS for the Integrated Base Defense Kit, which will arrive once the electrical upgrades are complete at the ECP.

Q45: How would you describe the medical posture at Tower 22?

A45: Sir I think it is probably the best in Jordan. We have the Ground Surgical Team on site and the Personal Recovery unit who are trained in advanced medicine, both possessing air MEDEVAC assets. All other bases have limited Role 1 capability. All bases rely on the Host Nation or BDSC in Iraq for higher level care.

Q46: Do you have any involvement with their medical?

A46: We support all TMCs with CL VIII if they are unable to resupply themselves or need cross-leveling. We assist with host nation coordination for patients, follow-up visits, and settlement vouchers with Tricare and the HN hospital.

Q47: Any idea why the Soldiers that were MEDEVACd went to BDSC and not local Amman Specialty?

A47: Both the PJs and DUSTOFF work for OIR - their Role 3 is at BDSC. We have had a few patients travel via air MEDEVAC to Specialty during my time here but typically, patients go to BDSC if they are evac'd on a Dustoff or PJ aircraft.

Q48: In terms of C-UAS - have you ever asked for C-UAS assets that you have not received?

A48: We have a few items that are on long lead times like the Drone busters. There just isn't much of an inventory lying around. As soon as these items are built, they are shipped.

Q49: What is your understanding of the radar effectiveness at Tower 22? Any issues or concerns?

A49: In September, there were concerns with the tracking capability of the [REDACTED] r. [REDACTED] requested a tiger team of experts to come up from Kuwait to check the system, conduct tests, and fine-tune the setting to get the best possible results. After the tiger team departed, it appeared that the system tracked more UAVs and was effective at engaging threats, as was seen on 23 Oct 23.

Q50: How would you describe the JAF ADA capability?

A50: They use the Hawk missile system, we saw it for the first time at Badger. They also set one up at H5. We have never seen them use it so I am unable to speak on its capability or functionality.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q51: Have you ever been restricted by the JAF or other HN requirements?

A51: Movement to/from Tower has been restricted by the JAF due to threats in the Ruwayshed area with ongoing operations to stop drug smuggling across the border. The JAF will close down the checkpoint that skirts the border to T22. The road to KFAB was also restricted once due to policing operations in Al Jafr. Escaped inmates from Amman Prison were held up in the city for a few days until the situation was resolved. The restricted movement was for our own safety but hindered access to/from KFAB.

Q52: How would you characterize the EMI threat at T22?

A52: I am not well informed about the EMI threat at T22. The first I heard about EMI threats was from [REDACTED] and in a report from the Joint Staff in the days following the 28 Jan attack.

Q53: Please describe what you are tracking for the BDOC training and certification process?

A53: BDOC training is on the unit, we assist [REDACTED] as requested through our PMO and coordinate for the MTT to provide that training. There is no formal certification program for BDOCs. Until recently, none of the BDOCs had cUAS capability, except T22. They were the only site to have the FS-LIDS in Jordan. ATG used its kinetic capability to stop threats from the east and north. [REDACTED] are responsible for training the BDOC crews.

Q54: Over the course of your time in command, with all of the attacks and threats - how has the BDOC changed if at all?

A54: We did a massive revision to the BDOC SOP is part of the SECFOR SOP - between the Gunslinger and Sentinel rotation in the beginning of December. Taking feedback from Gunslinger and taking their AAR comments to make improvements. Vehicles, radios, etc.

Q55: How often do you rehearse your BDOC battle drills? Kill Chain for example?

A55: JTC runs BDOC drills at least weekly. We also have monthly bunker drills, and quarterly base defense exercises.

Q56: Are you tracking whether there has ever been a [REDACTED] at Tower 22?

A56: Not to my knowledge. It is one of the ARCENT CGs initiatives to get a BN CMD team out to T22 to serve as the Base CMD Team.

Q57: What is your understanding of TFS guidance or direction to Tower 22 in terms of Force Protection or Bunker Drills?

A57: I am not aware of any guidance or direction issued to T22 [REDACTED] from TFS.

Q58: Please describe what you know about the attack on 28JAN24?

A58: I received a text from [REDACTED] at 0547 that T22 was attacked and there were 2x KIA and 1x wounded. [REDACTED] woke me up at 0548 to confirm I read the text. Key staff and I moved to the HQ at 0550. After getting to the office, I tried to call T22 for updated information before contacting the ARCENT CG. Once we confirmed there were 3x KIA and 8x wounded, I attempted to make contact with the ARCENT CG around 0641 but was unable until after 0800. In the interim, I contacted MG Dixon (ARCENT DCG), [REDACTED] (332nd AEW CDR) to inform them of the situation and request air evac support if required. We pushed out a warning for all of Jordan to be on high alert based on the attack. We placed TMC personnel on standby. We weren't tracking where it came from or direction but knew that it hit the dry CHU area and T22 medics were triaging patients. There were a significant number of wounded. We received word from the Embassy that the road had been restricted to emergency personnel only. We ensured our movement control team stopped all unnecessary movement to T22. AF medical personnel flew to T22 to assist with triaging casualties, pushing EOD personnel, and coordinating evacuation by air of seriously wounded personnel. 8x personnel were evacuated by air to BDSC and another 4x patients were evacuated the following day. Over the next few days, we sent personnel, equipment, and resources as requested to T22.

Q59: Have you ever been to ATG?

A59: Yes Sir just once, December 2022 when I was at ARCENT serving as the G34 FSCOORD. That was before [REDACTED] and the current BDOC crew assumed responsibilities at ATG. From what I remember of the BDOC, it is a hardened concrete building in the middle of the compound. It was small and the workspace was cramped. I believe there were 4-6 personnel working in the TOC. I have not seen the ATG BDOC SOP nor been to ATG since 2022.

Q60: Is there anything else I should know or anything I failed to ask you?

A60: Sir I think we got everything.

//
NOTHING FOLLOWS
//

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN DATED 20240223

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 7. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 26 day of FEBRUARY, 2024 at TFS SPARTAN DTAC - JORDAN.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

Article 136(a)(1), UCMJ

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 7 of 7



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240225	3. TIME 2034	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS C-Co 1-158 IN BN			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024? Convoy Gunner on a MATV, 11B
2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number. I lived in the transient barracks from November 11th 2023 to Nov 21st 2023. I then moved to my Current room DD1 (2 CHUs down from the Impact Zone) NOV22nd 2023 to present
3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible. Woke up to no noise and no light I was already standing in my room for some reason (I learned later that it was an obvious sign of concussion not remembering much from being so close to the blast) and I tuned my light on heard the call for bunkers from my neighbor [REDACTED] got my helmet and ran to the bunkers a large piece of sheet metal blocked my door I shoved it aside with a good amount of force (still very disoriented on where the debris had came from) to free myself and [REDACTED] from our room. ran to the bunkers briefly getting accountability and then the call for litter bearers was yelled out despite the all clear not being called we rushed to search for casualties. To My shock the drone impacted 40 feet from my living unit,I walk up halfway from the smoke and fire to see just 15 feet from my door [REDACTED] SGT Rivers I continued to look for casualties because he did not need immediate aid. I felt the awful feeling that this was very real and there would be more Casualties hopefully [REDACTED] I saw [REDACTED] (despite also being very concussed) checking the pulse of yet another casualty she was gone....I remembered a CLS bag in my friends room [REDACTED] I ran secured the bag and brought it to the scene [REDACTED] AND [REDACTED] were controlling the scene really well and coordinating bodies and litters Then I heard the call from [REDACTED] trying to get accountability and missing one soldier [REDACTED] he was one of my soldiers despite my haze I went searching for him through debris and rubble because his room was merely 5 feet from the blast but later I found him in a far side bunker and I then noticed another casualty [REDACTED] he was alive in the bunker his legs cut and back was burned, and immediately with a 4 man team including [REDACTED] carried him on a litter to the chapel and ran back to help out more at point of Impact I recall [REDACTED] acquiring a ladder and climbing to the nearby roof to collect the 3rd KIA with the medics Then I was told to get checked out at the aid station for possible TBI and spent the rest of the day in the chapel 15 hours with pounding headache I was getting evaluated my condition worsened all day we received another bunker call at 9am another one way drone was coming for the base but we shot it down the run to bunkers made me so nauseated i had to fight the urge to vomit in the crowded space my symptoms carried on to tyhe next two days my friends stated i weasnt acting like myself I never really got "cleared" to return to duty my symptoms just never worsened so per my instructions "comeback if your symptoms worsen" I never returned and was never evacuated.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 20240225

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible. standing in my room DD1 40 feet from the point of impact

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.). A Possible TBI

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge. The Aid station on tower 22 i was being watched over for 2 days given medication to reduce headache and nausea.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

No i was not aware

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

yes 2 or 3 bunker drills never lasting more than 10 min each we would physically enter bunkers and then practice moving casualties from POI to the chapel our designated CCP.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 20240225

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products. no I do not have any.

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them. I interacted with all 3 in passing and said hello or good morning often, They were my neighbors.

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

N/A

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240225

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25 day of February, 2024 at Tower 22, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

Page 4 of 4



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION T22, Jordan APO 09315	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1550	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
Charlie Company 1-158th Infantry Regiment

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
The week of the incident, I was the [REDACTED] for T22 from January 22, 2024 - January 28, 2024. Prior to, I was a TC for Convoys MOS - 11B (Infantryman)

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
I stayed in room [REDACTED] which was located approximately 50 feet to the west of the struck CHU.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

On 01/28/2024, while assigned to Charlie Company 1-158th Infantry Regiment as one of the SECFOR (NCO) for Tower 22, I woke up around 0530 hours. As I put my shoes on and was walking to my door and began to open it, an extremely loud buzzing sound was heard overhead, which resembled the motor of Scan Eagle, but was much closer than normal. Simultaneously I observed nothing but orange and white light followed by a deafening "boom" impact in front of me. The shockwave/concussion struck my face and I remember responding with "oh fuck". I closed my door quickly, turned around and put on my plate carrier and ran back outside to help where it was needed. Based off the COA of enemy forces in the region, I understood we were struck by enemy direct fire capabilities with a one way drone and follow on actions were prepared. Initially, the surrounding area was covered in smoke and debris and all personnel on the ground showed to be in imminent danger of a follow on secondary attack. To my left a foot or so away, I observed a large piece of sheet metal lying on the ground near [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] room. I then moved right towards the bunkers and began yelling bunker multiple times. As I looked down the CHU alleyway, I observed fire, large amounts of debris and an entire CHU missing out of place about 50 feet away. I continued to yell bunker and watched numerous people run out of their rooms to the bunkers behind me. While assisting with getting Soldiers to the bunkers, I observed silhouettes beginning to look through the rubble. I got eyes on [REDACTED] and don't remember the other names that continued to run by me to the bunker. I ran to the POI and observed a black female (Breonna Moffett) lying face down on the ground unconscious with her head facing the gym with [REDACTED] standing near by. To my left, her right, I observed a male [REDACTED] lying on the ground between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] rooms which later showed to be SGT Rivers. I yelled for litters and observed [REDACTED] standing still in shock near the debris. I told her she needed to move if she wasn't able to help and she needed to get checked out.

After what felt like 30 seconds and no litters I ran to the BDOC. As I approached the door I observed two individuals exit the BDOC caring a litter. I told them to run to the POI near the gym. I went inside of the BDOC and grabbed two litters along with [REDACTED] who grabbed two. I told him to follow me and we ran to the POI. At the POI I placed two litters down between [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] room. I then yelled out for four bodies and directed them to the two litters as litter bearers. I proceeded to move to the east side of the POI near [REDACTED] room and observed [REDACTED] who is attached to the 718th Engineers bleeding from his left arm standing near a t-wall barrier. I was able to get an additional person to assist walking him to the chapel for further evaluation and treatment. I then grabbed a fire extinguisher and continued to assist digging through rubble and debris for additional injured, while inhaling smoke and burning flesh. In the background, I heard [REDACTED] yelling my name asking if I was up on personnel which I did not have accountability of [REDACTED] I yelled for [REDACTED] to look for [REDACTED] at nearby bunkers which I was later told he was accounted for and good.

Within the simultaneous events occurring, a third body was observed on top of a CHU right next to the struck CHU. I began looking for a ladder along with other personnel. Other Soldiers and I were running around near the MWR and CAFE, someone yelled out they found a ladder. At this time, [REDACTED] linked back up with us and I directed everyone to the CHU with the unknown person on top.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

T22, Jordan APO 09315

DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

The ladder was extended and placed on the side of the building where I began to climb up. Once my head cleared the top, I observed a black individual wearing a dark hoodie and sweat pants laying face down with their head facing north. I moved and observed it to be a black female (Kennedy Sanders) face down in [REDACTED] long with multiple burn shrapnel wounds on the left side of her back. At this time, she was assessed. Initially no rise and fall of the chest was seen, and no movement or sounds were heard or observed. I yelled to [REDACTED] who was standing down in the rubble below she was not good. Within seconds I continued assessing with [REDACTED] and a small twitch was observed from her head. Due to her not being declared deceased, I directed [REDACTED] to move her on her side so she would not potentially choke on her own blood.

Right after [REDACTED] and an unknown person was on the roof assisting and treating Kennedy. I continued to try and control the scene down below directing people where to go and advising the POI was getting to congested with personnel. I then yelled for a litter which was provided from below. I placed the litter down next to Kennedy where she was moved onto. I proceeded to direct individuals to a t-wall right below the CHU to assist with taking her down because of the angle and height of the roof. Shortly after, she was lowered and moved to the Chapel where she was confirmed KIA. I then directed people standing around to grab gloves to continue assisting with moving debris.

Afterwards I moved to the ground and began digging through debris where no other injured or KIA were found. At this time I asked EOD who was on scene what other assistance they needed. I was told to look for any OWA pieces. I advised everyone to clover leaf the area approximately 20-30 meters and check on top of rooftops for any other possible injured or parts to a drone. Once the POI felt like it was covered and no other injured were present, I asked my squad and others to follow me to the Chapel for further assistance. At the Chapel, I was advised of three KIA and had [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] assist moving the first KIA. Upon the [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] return, I helped move the other two KIA [REDACTED] near the DFAC in the back of a pick up truck. [REDACTED] which remained with that Soldier. [REDACTED] the last two were moved inside and guard was pulled until [REDACTED] and I were relieved. After being relieved, I advised my squad to be evaluated for TBI and other injuries due to all of us being within 50 feet or closer to the POI. We then began to be assessed by medical personnel. During the testing I failed multiple tests, showing positive for TBI further medical treatment was provided out of MSAB. Before I was transported out of tower and was staged inside of the Chapel for evaluation, another bunker call was made over the LRAD system. A faint boom was heard in the background and I later found out a drone was shot down in the nearby area. Over the course of the two days before I was transported to MSAB for further medical treatment, I was placed on quarters due to having TBI and concussion.

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

Beginning to walk out of my room approximately 50 feet away and when I heard the loud buzzing overhead, I froze as it sounded like it was right on top of me.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I sustained a TBI, concussion and after the incident was over, I was having back and knee pain. TBI was due to the concussion of the blast that rattled my entire body and head. All shrapnel missed me but a large portion of a wall from the struck CHU landed feet away. I did sustain a good amount of smoke inhalation from the burning rubble, bodies and fire extinguishers while on site. I do not remember if I reported the inhalation. I do not remember what caused the knee and back pain other than continued service over the years, along with slamming my knee on top of rubble at times.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I was placed on 48 hour quarters at Tower 22 prior to being MEDEVAC to MSAB for medical care by a neurologist and preset team. Multiple evaluations were made at Tower but no medical treatment or scans were able to be provided due to limited resources. Once at MSAB, I received multiple MACE exams, Physical Therapy for my knee and was checked out by Medical staff on ground. They attempted to give us as much rest as possible along with medications to assist with symptoms.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

For the 28th of January, I was not aware of any potential attacks. Over the course of the three months prior, reports of possible attacks were made in the region but nothing directly at Tower 22 from the best of my knowledge.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT T22, Jordan APO 09315 DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

N/A

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

I spoke to SGT Rivers a few times and was around his presence on multiple occasions but I did not know any of the deceased Soldiers that personally.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

N/A

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

As of writing this statement on 23Feb2024, I am still having continuous ringing of the ears, troubled vision, troubled hearing, memory issues, random headaches and the back of my head feeling heavier at times or sore.

-----Nothing Further-----

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of February, 2024 at T22, Jordan APO 09315.

Charlie Company 1-158th Infantry Regiment (SECFOR)

T22, Jordan APO 09315

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

Charlie Company 1-158th Infantry Regiment (SECFOR)

T22, Jordan APO 09315

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION T22	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240224	3. TIME 1537	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 118th SMC			
9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH: 1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024? 91C utilities equipment repair 2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number. [REDACTED] 3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible. i awoke to the sound of the explosion ear relatively close to the wall along with my room mate woke up slightly dazed due to ringing in my ear both my room mate and i ran to the nearest bunker to our left they said it was full we ran behind the defac to the other side to another bunker where a [REDACTED] i do not recall his name. peaked over the rim of the bunker saw flames said we need to go help, we rushed over to the location of the CHUS that got hit opened up a cleared path for other soldiers to get in, saw [REDACTED] of the KIA, we continued clearing debris to look for injured soldiers once we got the all clear we went to the FLE office to gather accountability, we went back and started to clear debris, got a bunker call ran to a bunker got accountability, returned to the cleaning of biohazard and bio matter and debris, had another call bunker fle office once more, had to look for a soldier who did not show up, later we found out he was on guard duty for the remains. we finished clearing out the debris and as much bio hazardous material as we could. we then showed up to the helipads and gave last rites to our fallen sisters and brother approximately 1700, later that evening maybe 2000-2300 we had another call i had tripped on my way to the bunker, ran to the nearest one until the all clear got accountability.			
10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]		Page 1 of 4

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

T22

DATED

20240224

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

i was in my CHU D2 Asleep with my head left ear near the wall swaddled in blankets

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.). decompression in left ear, slight dizziness, a few head aches in the days following inability to sleep, loud noises making me anxious

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge. i went in a few days later for ringing in my ear, did a TBI screening, at the TMC at T22 followed up a few days later. then had physical therapy for my right knee

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware? no i was not aware of any potential threats to tower 22 i was asleep prior to the attack only aware once i woke up from the explosion

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products. N/A No i do not

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

T22

DATED

20240224

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

i had only ever saw them around post and waved a few times or said good morning/evening occasionally seeing them around post

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

N/A

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? N/A

if so i will reach out.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 24 day of February, 2024 at T22.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION JTC, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240224	3. TIME 2210	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
1-158 C Co 3PLTSP

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024? 11BRAVO

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number. [REDACTED]

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.
I got woken up by the motor of the drone. After I heard the drone I sit up on my bed and then I heard the explosion and saw the flames from my window. I was froze for a couple seconds but after I ran to go to a bunker. after they called "fracture" I went to my CHU to put on shoes but a couple minutes later they called bunker again and I ran back to a bunker. After they called all clear I went to check the impact area but I saw there as plenty of people there so I went to the chapel and also saw that there was enough people there too. I ended up going to the BDOC and they needed a runner to get a count of how many KIA, and Medvac there was so they can push up the higher ups. while I was doing that they called bunker again but this time I was in the BDOC and had to continue giving out the information. While I was there someone came to the BDOC saying there a LSS worker was being suspicious so the Chaplain told me to go with him and to bring a weapon so I did. Once we got there we found out it was false information. After that they needed people to guard the KIA bodies so I stayed there to guard the bodies. Once I got relieved I went to the impact zone to help remove all of the trash and pick up any human remain that was still there. After awhile I had to go to my shift and work at the BDOC

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT JTC, Jordan DATED 20240224

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible. I was in my CHU laying in my bed

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.). I was getting big headaches, back pain, shoulder pain, scratches on my feet

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.
I did not receive any treatment because medics were too busy. I did receive a Mace test.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?
I was not aware of any potential threats to Tower 22

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

Yes I have participated in bunker drills at Tower 22. Yes I have gone to a bunker physically I would say like 7 times, but unsure for how long.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT JTC, Jordan DATED 20240224

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products. No

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them.

No

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

No

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at _____ JTC, Jordan _____.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Landstuhl, Germany	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240225	3. TIME 0846	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
C CO 158-TH INF BN

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
11B (filling a rifleman slot for the deployment)

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU number.

My CHU number was BB2. In front of the impacted CHU.

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

We were attacked by a drone at sometime past 5am. The point of impact was the room in the CHU directly across from my room, less than 5m away (this was confirmed after the fact).

I was in bed, sleeping. I remember being half-awoken by a buzzing sound mere seconds before the explosion. I heard the moment it hit the CHU.. it is a sound I have been unable to forget. Everything went dark after the explosion. I recall waking up and not being fully aware of what was happening. My ears were ringing, and I had dirt in my mouth. I was confused about what was happening. The best way to describe it is like sleep paralysis, but more foggy as you slowly become more aware of your surroundings. [REDACTED] screams for help are what brought me to. She was screaming in agony and saying she couldn't move. She called for me, and I answered and told her I would help her as soon as I could get free. I was buried under the rubble and debris - the ceiling had collapsed, and the locker that was in the middle of the room fell on top of me. Her calling for me to help her put me in a sense of calm; my only focus was to get to her and help her. I climbed out from underneath the rubble, being careful not to push anything towards her out of fear that I would cause further injury. When I climbed out, I expected [REDACTED] to be to the right of my bed, on the other side of the locker, but she was thrown towards the back of the room (more towards the end of my bed) with the blow from the blast. Our outer wall (the one with the door) was ripped off, and she was buried underneath pieces of panels and debris. She was still screaming that she was in pain and that she could not move.

I immediately started clearing the debris, but I could not lift the piece of the CHU that was on top of her. [REDACTED] is the first person to get to our CHU. She started helping me move the heavier pieces, but [REDACTED] would scream more when we tried to move anything. We lifted the larger pieces of the metal wall to ensure there was no shrapnel or pieces of it stuck inside her before moving individual pieces. [REDACTED] came soon after and helped us pull her out, then handed her off to [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] who helped place her on a litter to take her to the chapel where triage was being conducted. I remember worrying that there was blood on her sheets and in our room, so she had to be bleeding somewhere, but they never found blood on her when they checked her at the chapel. I later found out it was SGT River's.

After we got [REDACTED] out of the room, I remember exiting the room and seeing the fires. There was also a fire in our room that they had to extinguish twice. There was blood everywhere, and people were trying to put out the fires and search for more injured or wounded. That was when I started processing that we were hit. I must have been frozen in spot because [REDACTED] grabbed my face and told me to go to the chapel to be with [REDACTED] and see if they needed help. When I got to the chapel, [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] were working on [REDACTED]. She was still crying in pain as I kneeled to the left of her. She asked me not to leave her, and I told her I wouldn't as I held her hand. I stayed with her as they gave her aid.

While there, I saw [REDACTED] and one of the PJs giving aid to [REDACTED]. I also saw another group of people bring one of the deceased into the chapel, to put her in a separate room. Her body was covered with a blanket, but I knew it was SPC Moffett.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Landsthul, Germany

DATED 20240225

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

They brought [REDACTED] in minutes later; he was injured and receiving aid. After getting [REDACTED] ready to be MEDEVAC, [REDACTED] came to check on [REDACTED]. I am unsure what she saw when she checked [REDACTED] but I recall her telling the PJs that she had to be the next MEDEVAC. She was then prepped and taken from the chapel. After they took [REDACTED] I returned to the site to help with the remaining search, however, by the time I made it back, they had found all the injured and deceased; they had gotten accountability of everyone.

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was in bed on the left side of the CHU, which was positioned on the wall with the window. I woke up under rubble, parts of the roof and the locker that was placed in between our beds for privacy.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I sustained TBI related injuries as well as injuries/pain to my body to include back, right arm and my left knee. The pain and injuries is caused by being buried and most likely the shock wave of the blast.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I am still receiving treatment for my injuries. I was initially sent to MSAB in Jordan on the 30th of January 2024 for initial care. At MSAB I was evaluated by the airforce team, mostly as it relates to TBI. It was deemed that I require additional care and treatment and was sent to Landsthul, Germany on February 10, 2024. I arrived here on the 16th of February 2024, because we were delayed in Qatar for 6 days. As of today, I am still being evaluated/treated for my injuries.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

No, I was not aware of any potential threats.

8. Have you participated in any bunker drills on Tower 22? Did you ever physically go to the bunkers? If so, when, how often, and for how long were you in the bunkers at any given time? Please describe your experience in as much detail as possible.

I did not participate in any bunker drills at Tower 22, however, our [REDACTED] did do drills with us during premob in the states. I did go to the bunkers at Tower 22 when bunker was called for potential threats. I remember a total of 3, prior to the attack, for approximately 20 minutes each. Usually bunker is called over the LRAD system, and I would make my way to the closest bunker possible. After the "All Clear" is given, we would take accountability with our squad leader.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Landsthum, Germany

DATED

20240225

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

Yes, I have photos and a video. Yes, I would be willing to share.

10. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them. If comfortable, please feel free to share any personal memories that you have with them.

No, I did not know them well. Just the occasional greeting in passing.

11. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

12. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

I believe everyone responded the best way they knew how to, and the people who helped to find the injured and deceased responded quickly, given the situation and how everything happened. The medical team did a great job of caring for the critically wounded and getting them the help they needed - however, the chaos after the fact allowed those needing less critical aid to fall through the cracks. Some people in the blast and near it were not given aid promptly, and others had to push for them even to be seen. I understand that operations had to continue, so we need soldiers. However, it was not organized regarding the priority of who should be checked/evaluated. With how close it was, I am forever grateful that we did not lose more people, my life included in that as well. However, I hope this event and the investigation will help highlight some of the mistakes that were made so that, if something like this were to happen again, we would be more organized in providing care for those who need it.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 25th day of February, 2024 at Landsthul, Germany.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240224	3. TIME 1529	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS 118th SMC			

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?
Tower 22 [REDACTED]

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.
[REDACTED]

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

In the early hours of January 28, 2024, I was asleep in my quarters when a sudden explosion jolted me awake, violently shaking my living space. Following standard operating procedures, I quickly donned my boots and uniform trousers and headed to the nearest bunker, guided by the LRAD's announcement. Two minutes later, while in the bunker, I heard cries for help. Upon exiting, I observed smoke and fire at the center of T22's sleeping quarters. Rushing to the scene, I joined efforts to clear debris, search for casualties, and assist survivors amidst twisted metal and smoldering ruins.

Tasked with delivering sensitive items from the impact site to the BDOC, I later returned to the impact area for ongoing debris clearance and the collection of bioorganic matter/remains. This work persisted throughout the day, including a detail maintaining vigil over our fallen comrades. During this duty, a bunker call was announced and, upon "All Clear", I proceeded to re-assume my post. Along the way, I ran into [REDACTED] who is an acquaintance from spending time at the Cafe. As I was about to ask about his well-being, [REDACTED] from Mayor Cell arrived, and [REDACTED] immediately said [REDACTED]! They broke into the internet room and took the parts!". Upon hearing this, I immediately directed one of my detail, [REDACTED] of SecFor, to relay this information to the BDOC. Moments later, [REDACTED] the Chaplain, and a contingent of SecFor personnel arrived. I immediately went to [REDACTED] to confirm the conversation I overheard. Following this duty, I continued to contribute to debris clearance and the collection of bioorganic matter, packaged in biohazard bags and transported to the medical station/chapel. Throughout the day, we intermittently encountered four additional bunker calls.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240224

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

I was in my CHU when the blast shook me awake.

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

I recall feeling dizzy and foggy a few hours following the attack. I had difficulties articulating as normal, and there were instances I could not express what I was trying to convey e.g. "Speaker's Block"

I also had difficulties sleeping as normal and would awaken suddenly to any sound occurring e.g. slamming doors, buzzing sounds, etc.

There have been instances where I would open the door multiple times thinking I was hearing sounds e.g. buzzing from drones.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

I cannot recall the exact days and time but I went to the chapel as directed for TBI screening. My vitals were documented and I underwent concussion tests by medical personnel. I also spoke to Behavioral Health and was given coping strategies and techniques for post-traumatic stress. I am also unsure of how many times I followed up with Behavioral Health and/or medical.

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

I was not.

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

I do not.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 202402249. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

Not personally, but I have run into all 3 at different times and said hello in passing.

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

N/A

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

N/A

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 24th day of February, 2024
at Tower 22, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower 22, Jordan	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240223	3. TIME 1910	4. FILE NUMBER
---------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]
---	----------------------	-------------------------------

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
62D OD CO (EOD)

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024?

[REDACTED]

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number.

[REDACTED]

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

I was awoken by the detonation that occurred and objects in my room falling down on me. I immediately got up and checked on my team member who rooms with me. We proceeded to the bunkers where we staid for approximately five minutes following the impact. We then proceeded directly to the impact site to assist with wounded and then began our post blast analysis of the site. From there we began evidence processing and reporting for the remainder of the day.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT Tower 22, Jordan DATED 20240223

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

In my CHU, [REDACTED] approximately 60' from the POI sleeping in bed

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

All and any injuries were blast related and inhalation related. Following the incident I had a headache for several days as well as pressure and ringing in my right ear which continues to this day. On site following the incident we inhaled smoke from burning debris throughout the event, fire extinguisher residue, etc.

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

The only treatment I have received was the initial TBI screenings which occurred the following day of the incident and the reevaluation the next day during which time I complained about my ear. The medic stated that something (I cant remember exactly what) was bulging in my ear

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

No

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products.

Our incident report can be found on red side EODIMS report number 062-032-24. We also provided [REDACTED] with a presentation of expected blast pressure ranges from the POI.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower 22, Jordan

DATED

20240223

9. STATEMENT (*Continued*)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

No

10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

No

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above?

No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 23 day of February, 2024
at Tower 22, Jordan.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION: BLDG # 760A APO-AE Camp Arjan, Kuwait	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240226	3. TIME 1546	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	
8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS PM Integrated Fires / Rapid Capabilities Office (IF/RCO) PEO Missiles and Space (FWD)			
9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH: <p>Q: What are some deliverables on the Contract Data Requirements List for the IFRCO Mobile Training Team (MTT) assigned to the CENTCOM AOR as it relates training soldiers? A: The contract does not specify specific deliverables for the Mobile Training Team (MTT) as the contract was developed prior to the establishment of the MTT.</p> <p>Q: Do any deliverables cover the length of training per location or session? A: Yes. Training schedules are provided to the units that depict the duration of each training event depending on unit availability, for example, relief-in-place schedules. Normal training windows at each location are five-day periods. However, the time is subject to change if there are students who are identified as requiring additional training support, or if the unit requests more time. MTT does not restrict their training to the timeline of the training schedule, rather ensuring the proficiency of the students, per IFRCO theater government approval.</p> <p>Q: Does Axient provide a program of instruction for you or anyone within your organization to review? Is the POI sufficient to the requirements given? A: IFRCO MTT Program of Instructions (POIs) are owned by the government. They were identical to and synchronized with the Joint C-UAS Academy in Yuma, Arizona before it moved to the Joint C-UAS University at the Fires Center at Fort Sill, Oklahoma in July 2023. This ensured commonality across all venues and locations. POI sufficiency is based on input from users in the field, engineering design changes as they occur, and government directed input.</p> <p>Q: Who developed the requirements for the IFRCO Mobile Training Team? Do you believe they've kept pace with the needs of theater? A: The original requirement for the IFRCO Mobile Training Team were developed by Department of the Army's Management Office - Operational Detachment Alpha (DAMO-ODA) in concert with deployed HQs, specifically CJTF-OIR and USFOR-A. The training was developed in concert with government system leads, engineers and integrators from Fixed Site - Low, Slow, Small Unmanned Aircraft System Integrated Defeat System (FS-LIDS) and Mobile - Low, Slow, Small Unmanned Aircraft System Integrated Defeat System (M-LIDS) and provided to government upon request. The MTT continually strives to keep pace with Theater, as evidenced by the government-directed deployment and widespread use of the C-UAS Tabletop Trainer (CT3). CT3 software was most recently updated to reflect the current FAAD C2 software in theater and Coyote Block 2 Missile changes and provides C-UAS crews and Base Defense Operations Centers (BDOCs)/Emergency Operations Centers (EOCs) with realistic and repetitive "muscle memory" simulation training. CT3 has been designed to allow the trainers the ability to create custom simulations specific to discreet locations and circumstances. Additionally, there is direct feedback to the IFRCO MTT from the IFRCO Joint Analysis Team (JAT) in Huntsville based on post event analysis, and C-UAS testing at Yuma Proving Grounds.</p>			
10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES	
ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF TCO TAKEN AT 1 5 4 6 DATED 2 / 2 6 / 2 0 0 4			
THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.			

USE THIS PAGE IF NEEDED. IF THIS PAGE IS NOT NEEDED, PLEASE PROCEED TO FINAL PAGE OF THIS FORM.

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT 1 5 4 6 DATED 2/26/2024

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q: What internal controls have you applied to ensuring contractual deliverables are achieved?

A: Currently, MTT Team Leads, and C-UAS Liaison Officers provide Weekly Activity Reports (WAR) to IFRCO government officials which detail where and when training was conducted for that weekly period, number of Soldiers trained, and type of event (Training Modules, CT3, or DroneBuster (DB), and Red Air sorties. The WAR informs and drives the IFRCO MTT C-UAS Staff Call charts, which highlights current operations, future operations, and numbers of Soldiers trained. For CONUS training, a government representative or senior Systems Engineering and Technical Advisor (SETA) would provide oversight. OCONUS, the team is accompanied by uniformed personnel that certify the unit upon completion of training.

Q: Since October 2023, has the IFRCO MTT provided you a number of trained soldiers trained - How many?

Q: Were you aware the Tower 22 FS-LIDS Multiview automatic recordings were not functional from December 18, 2023 - February 6, 2024?

A: IFRCO was not aware of the issue regarding the Tower 22 FS-LIDS Multiview automatic recordings being non-functional from December 18, 2023, to February 6, 2024.

Q: Was a FSR present at Tower 22 during the period of December 18th, 2023 - February 6, 2024?

A: Yes, an FSR was indeed present at Tower 22 during the specified period

Q: Provide the details of all training conducted at Tower 22 during the time period of 1 JAN 2023 to 1 JAN 2024.

A: During the period requested, there were four separate training events at Tower 22.

1. 26 March – 1 April 2023: Training and Recertification with TF Spartan G39 representatives as the certifying officials. 13 Soldiers were trained with the Training Modules and with CT3.

2. 11-15 September 2023: MTT trained 10 Soldiers from 2-153 Infantry (INF) on FAAD C2 operations using the CT3. Accompanying red team personnel flew 20 test flights for the equipment and the MTT assisted the unit through 3 BDOC battle drills that involved the Quick Reaction Force/ Explosive recovery of a downed drone.

3. 4-8 October 2023: MTT conducted FAAD C2 training using CT3 for 2-153 INF to allow the unit to test their FS-LIDS software upgrades and conduct and demonstrate battle drills for unit leadership.

4. 10-15 December 2023: MTT trained 18 Soldiers from C Company, 1-158th INF using CT3. MTT also trained 49 personnel on DroneBuster. Accompanying Red Air flew 114 flights in support of Dronebuster training and LIDS system testing.

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

STATEMENT OF [REDACTED] TAKEN AT 1 5 4 6 DATED 2/26/2024.

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

Q: Is there a currently a quality control team assigned to periodically assess the IFRCO Mobile Training Team? If so, please provide those reports from 1 JAN 2023 to 1 JAN 2024.

A: While there is not a formal quality control team assigned by the government to observe deployed MTT training, in most cases the responsible uniformed government leads forward deployed (CJ-36 in OIR, TF Spartan in ARCENT) who are the certifying officials at training locations provide immediate feedback to the IFRCO government lead forward, and to the C-UAS LNO. Additionally, to monitor the needs of the customer more closely, the Chief, Field Support Division implemented a "Voice of the Customer" feedback form. This form allows units to reply directly to IFRCO MTT government leads their feedback and commentary on training conducted by the MTT.

NOTHING FOLLOWS

AFFIDAVIT

I, [REDACTED], HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 3. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this 2 day of February, 2024

Camp Arifjan, Kuwait
ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT: TCO

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES



UNCLASSIFIED
SWORN STATEMENT

For use of this form, see AR 190-45; the proponent agency is PMG.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

AUTHORITY: Title 10, USC Section 301; Title 5, USC Section 2951; E.O. 9397 Social Security Number (SSN).

PRINCIPAL PURPOSE: To document potential criminal activity involving the U.S. Army, and to allow Army officials to maintain discipline, law and order through investigation of complaints and incidents.

ROUTINE USES: Information provided may be further disclosed to federal, state, local, and foreign government law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, child protective services, victims, witnesses, the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Office of Personnel Management. Information provided may be used for determinations regarding judicial or non-judicial punishment, other administrative disciplinary actions, security clearances, recruitment, retention, placement, and other personnel actions.

DISCLOSURE: Disclosure of your SSN and other information is voluntary.

1. LOCATION Tower	2. DATE (YYYYMMDD) 20240227	3. TIME 0847	4. FILE NUMBER
5. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE NAME [REDACTED]	6. SSN [REDACTED]	7. GRADE/STATUS [REDACTED]	

8. ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS
101 ESB C.CO

9. I, [REDACTED], WANT TO MAKE THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT UNDER OATH:

1. What was your duty position/title and MOS as of 28 January 2024? NCOIC 91B Maintenance

2. Where did you live on Tower 22 as of 28 January 2024? Please include your CHU and room number. [REDACTED]

3. Describe the events from the morning of 28 January 2024 from your perspective to the best of your recollection. Please be as specific as possible.

On 28-JAN-2024 in the early morning I was heading back from using the restroom and walking to my room and I was hearing an engine getting louder (loud buzz). As I got to my door I heard a loud bang, which was a one-way UAS impacting the rooms 10 feet in front of my room. I don't remember anything after that, the last thing I remembered was that I was in a bunker and was carried there by another soldier. I remember screaming loudly for one of my Soldiers and he was the one that was carrying me to safety. I did not know that he was the one carrying me. After the all-clear was sounded, we all met at the office to get our kits and take accountability. Due to adrenaline, I wasn't feeling any pain. After the adrenaline wore off, I went to the TMC because I was feeling head pain and upper back pain around the neck area. I was then given an IV. A little while later I was flown to BDSC Baghdad the same day for a CAT scan and was given medical attention for various injuries including TBI/concussion. CAT scan shows no broken bones or damage. I was then given medication. On 29-JAN-2024 I went back to the hospital at BDSC because I had nausea. I was then put on an IV and was given medication which gave me a bad reaction with chills, pain in my arms, and my brain was rattled. I was given warm blankets to keep me warm. After a while laying on the hospital bed the IV was taken off and I was given more medication. I went to behavioral health on 29-JAN-2024 and 31-JAN-2024 and received medication.

10. EXHIBIT	11. INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT [REDACTED]	Page 1 of 4
-------------	---	-------------

ADDITIONAL PAGES MUST CONTAIN THE HEADING "STATEMENT OF _____ TAKEN AT _____ DATED _____"

THE BOTTOM OF EACH ADDITIONAL PAGE MUST BEAR THE INITIALS OF THE PERSON MAKING THE STATEMENT, AND PAGE NUMBER MUST BE INDICATED.

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower

DATED 20240227

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

4. Describe your exact location at the moment of the blast. Please be as specific as possible.

Opening the door to the room

5. What injuries did you sustain from the attack on 28 January 2024? If possible, please describe the direct cause of your injuries (i.e. blast impact, shrapnel, fire, etc.).

6. Have you received any treatment for those injuries? If so, please describe when, where, and how you received treatment to the best of your knowledge.

Yes, 28 Jan 24. I was flown to Iraq medical and had a cat scan

7. Were you aware of any potential threats to Tower 22 in the 24-hours prior to the attack? If so, when and how were you made aware?

No

8. Do you have any products (documents, photos, videos, text messages, etc.) that you could provide that you feel would be helpful to the investigation? If so, please state if you would be willing to provide any of those products. No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF

TAKEN AT

Tower

DATED 20240227

9. STATEMENT (Continued)

9. Did you know any of the deceased Soldiers? If so, please describe the nature of your relationship with them.

Not personally

^s
10. Is there anyone else that you feel we should speak to? If so, please provide their name and/or contact information.

No

11. Is there anything else that you would like us to know that was not discussed above? No

INITIALS OF PERSON MAKING STATEMENT

AFFIDAVIT

I, _____, HAVE READ OR HAVE HAD READ TO ME THIS STATEMENT WHICH BEGINS ON PAGE 1, AND ENDS ON PAGE 4. I FULLY UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THE ENTIRE STATEMENT MADE BY ME. THE STATEMENT IS TRUE. I HAVE INITIALED ALL CORRECTIONS AND HAVE INITIALED THE BOTTOM OF EACH PAGE CONTAINING THE STATEMENT. I HAVE MADE THIS STATEMENT FREELY WITHOUT HOPE OF BENEFIT OR REWARD, WITHOUT THREAT OF PUNISHMENT, AND WITHOUT COERCION, UNLAWFUL INFLUENCE, OR UNLAWFUL INDUCEMENT.

(Signature of Person Making Statement)

WITNESSES:

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a person authorized by law to administer oaths, this _____ day of _____, _____ at _____ Tower _____.

(Signature of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Typed Name of Person Administering Oath)

ORGANIZATION OR ADDRESS

(Authority To Administer Oaths)



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

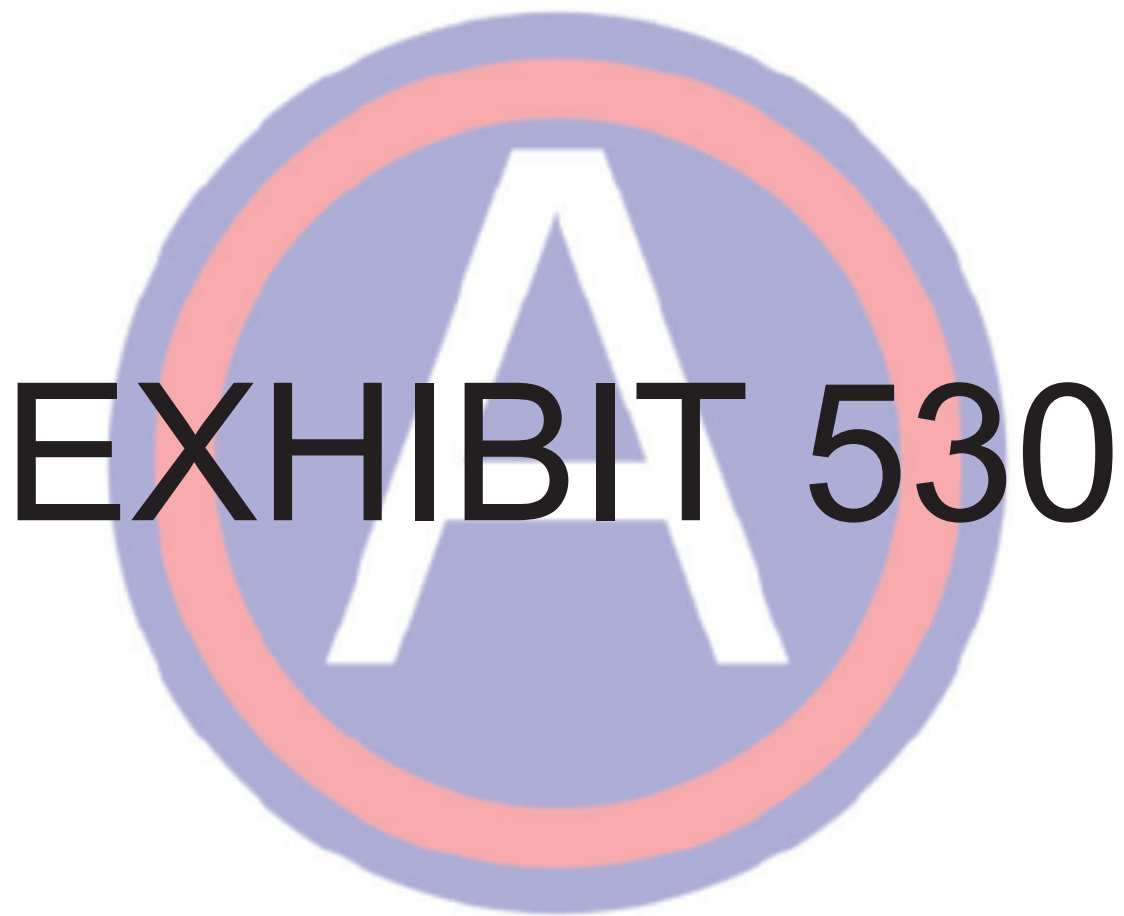
UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] USARMY USARCENT (USA)

<[REDACTED]>

Sent: Thursday, February 29, 2024 6:54 PM

To: [REDACTED] USARMY 1 TSC (USA)

<[REDACTED]>

Subject: RE: Sworn Statement [REDACTED]

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Copying and pasting the below. I'm unable to open the .pdf as we continue to have computer issues here with the transition.

Q1: Full name and Rank?

A1: [REDACTED] - 1st Battalion, 158, TF Sentinel. Branched Infantry.

Q2: Experience in the Army?

A2: [REDACTED] then I ROTC commissioned in August of 2013.

Rifle Co PL, Rifle Co CDR twice, [REDACTED]

G3. [REDACTED]

Q3: Civilian Education and Experience?

A3 [REDACTED]

Q4: Any prior C-UAS Training or experience prior to Theater?

A4: A couple days as part of our mobilization process at Ft. Bliss. It was familiarization and use of the Drone Buster.

Q5: Your roles and responsibilities for Tower 22?

A5: [REDACTED]

Q6: Describe role in Kuwait

A6: Role as the [REDACTED]

Q7: Please describe your COMREL over Tower 22 and the SECFOR Company there?

A7: Yes Sir so all of the platoons are Direct Support except the one PLT at JTC which is TACON to ASG-J. Largely ADA PAT sites. The Company minus at Tower 22 is D.S. to ASG-J. I am tracking that is based off of an ARCENT order but we were operating off of a TFS order.

Q8: When was that order published?

A8: I believe August Sir, with another one in December with changes to COMREL but not ours.

Q9: What's your reporting chain to higher?

A9: We report up to 1-38 FAB, TF Thunder. When we did our PDSS back in Mar/Apr there was no BDE Higher HQ. The prior BN (Gunslinger) did not report the way we did. TFS changed that Task Org.

Q10: Going back to the order published by ARCENT in the Summer, what was the COMREL for that?

A10: Yes Sir I don't recall exactly but I believe it as the same as how we are operating now. I do not recall ever seeing that ARCENT order but we based our operations off of the Divisional order that had come down through Brigade. It was after that there were some discussions and discrepancies identified there based on our Task Org against what ARCENT had published. But we were tracking D.S. to Tower 22. That came from a Spartan order.

Q11: How would you describe your interactions/relationship with Tower 22 Leadership?

A11: Great Sir, no issues. We had an open line of communication. We didn't get out as soon as we wanted to, but we were there a couple of months after the RIPTOA in December, spent a few days out here. By that point there was some talk that Division was looking at moving the Command Team here, the concerns I raised was primarily the limited C2 capabilities at Tower 22. I had some concerns about being able to C2 the entire TF from Tower 22 and then Spartan raised it again as another possibility. Our discussions between us were focused on what those conversations would look like to get TF Main here. He shared my concerns with the Tower 22 C2 capabilities and the big ask was if we did that I needed to bring the TF Main out or at least some staff. We did some handshakes on that to work through what it would look like. Not a full deep dive into the BDOC or Force Pro, our visit was focused on checking on our guys and making sure the SECFOR Company was doing okay.

Q12: Are you still concerned about being able to C2 the TF across the Theater from Tower?

A12: Sir, much less concerned now, the comms and C2 capability here are much improved and we'll bring the main out here to provide that capability. During our PDSS we did not make it out here to Tower but my concern is a Rifle Co. is not really staffed to run a BDOC, the MTOE doesn't support the

BDOC requirements. I only have one CPT in the SECFOR Company and that's the Commander. As a TF with a Staff I have a lot more bandwidth to staff a BDOC.

Q13: When did that order to relocate the TF BN HQ come down?

A13: Sir, I think we got it mid January and the order set a NLT date than 15 March but our internal planning was a NLT date of 1 March.

We started planning for it immediately. For us, it was less about the 28JAN attack and more about the bed space issue just with space available. So I am here with myself and my CSM, we have a ULN in for the rest of the main and I got my BOSI guys in now. Sir I think my biggest concern here is not getting focused on the Tower 22 C2 piece with all of the work to get done here, I have to remain deliberate in my focus with the rest of my Battalion all over the AOR. Having the Staff here will help balance those requirements.

Q14: How often did you synch with the [REDACTED] ?

A14: Every week Sir. Scheduled weekly but between phone calls/emails usually several times per week.

Q15: Did [REDACTED] ever raise any concerns with you, about anything going on over there?

A15: No Sir, not anything in particular. I wouldn't say so much he raised it as a concern, but there was a lot of talk about getting these operators trained and proficient on all of these new systems. We reached back to our MOB validator back at Bliss. I told him scratch the PLT LFX and focus on the C-UAS systems instead. No like "Hey Sir something really bad is gonna happen" - it was more like this is a very difficult system that the guys don't know yet.

Q16: When you were given the order to move the BN to Tower 22 - what was the calculus or purpose of that order?

A16: Sir, that was not explained to me. I was tracking that there were some challenges at Tower and they wanted a command team to come up here and get things straight. We did a JTC rotation about 30 days prior to coming out here, and the CDR there had just come from ATG. Him and I had a lot of time to talk in the box about all things both ATG and Tower 22 - a lot of my opinion was formed by those two conversations. His assessment was there are a lot of people here but no in charge from a COMREL perspective so hard to get things done here and get everyone on the same page. When I was out in December of 2022 it did feel like the wild west, a lot of uniform combinations. Everyone has a beard now I guess. Cool guy patches on kit and stuff like that. That was not our standard in our BN. We weren't here long enough to fully judge culture, but from what we saw I admittedly struggled with. I don't know if I'm old school in that regard or something but the way we are arrayed across the AOR I have to be able to trust Squad and Team Leaders to do the right thing.

Q17: Have you seen the Tower 22 BDOC SOP?

A17: Sir I have seen it now that I am here. We have copies, I have been in contact with [REDACTED] and I have his copy as well. We had a copy of his (from ATG) it's a pretty good product. I have now taken it up one level in

UNCLASSIFIED

the TF and my 3 now has a copy. The previous copy that I had is from Charlie Company - we have now pulled it up to the Task Force level and our TAC shop will review it line by line and build out a more complete SOP. The challenge is this is our first experience with any of these systems. Charlie Co. has been doing a pretty good job of documenting a lot of lessons learned as they go but I wish we could've been further a long in this process. Prior to getting on ground here, none of us had seen a BDOC SOP.

Q18: Can you tell me about the relief of [REDACTED] ?

A18: [REDACTED]

Q19: Talk about the Task Org of the PLTs at Tower 22 between BDOC, QRF etc.

A19: 2 Platoons here Company minus at Tower. One PLT on SECFOR which includes the BDOC and then the other one was the Mission PLT which included convoy support and the QRF. The BDOC personnel come from the SECFOR PLT. They man towers and also staff the BDOC. One of the things we fell in on, which I am going to change now, but each PLT was on a 90 day rotation. As I understood it from my predecessor the intent was to provide the Company an opportunity to rest and recycle including the MWR opportunities down at JTC. Having the retrospect I have now I would give anything to not be rotating the PLTs now. I think we assume less risk on the ECP and Guard Towers but the BDOC requires a lot more continuity and experience to be effective at the operator level. That's one I wish I had back if I could do it over again, I would direct that Co CDR to not rotate the PLTs. I could have done it and that's one of the advantages of the COMREL D.S. versus TACON, I have that ability. I don't think we're going to rotate anyone out again.

Q20: With D.S. COMREL you are tracking you had the authority to rotate or not rotate personnel?

A20: Yes Sir.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Q21: In your visualization how many crews and shifts were in the BDOC?

A21: 3 Crews [REDACTED] 2 - Primary and Alternate, on the system - and then a BTL NCO and a BTL CPT. Which, essentially ended up being a Squad Leader or PSG and Squad Leader and Team Leader. Rarely was the BTL CPT the PLT Leader. In order to do PLT Leader stuff, between the Towers and ECPs and the BDOC, we did not have a dedicated BTL CPT in there 24/7. I think part of that is the way a Rifle Co is organized - they are not manned to that capability. If nothing else, getting the TF Main up here will fix that. I think the BDOC needs to become a TF mission with BTL CPTs and BTL NCOs we can absorb that.

Q22: When you visited in December, did you see any kind of Drills - either SECFOR outside or BDOC?

A22: Yes Sir we saw a couple battle drills here in the BDOC. Didn't see any camp wide drills while here for that couple days but I do know that within a few days of being on ground there were generally no battle drills in place. No MASCAL SOP in place. That was one of the things we told both the Co. CDR and 1SG within a few days he got his arms around the entire base and developed an SOP that got everyone together on base. We got SITREPS regularly, every couple weeks talking about battle drills. I know they coordinated with DUSTOFF and CSAR to figure out what was in place and do some training with Soldiers on ground. Littering and loading on helicopters.

Q23: What about Bunker Drills?

A23: Yes Sir, I am confident of that. The Company leadership would report it to us. I also had a few conversations with [REDACTED] about it as well. When we got on ground the first thing the [REDACTED] told us was the bunker locations and the PROWORDS on the ground there. We knew what to do at least up to getting into the Bunker.

Q24: Who is the authority for calling Bunkers at Tower 22 prior to 28JAN24?

A24: The BDOC Sir. Prior to 28JAN24 Sir I am not sure, but now it is anyone in the BDOC. My understanding is that prior to 28JAN it was the [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Q25: Do you know about the PROWORD Mongoose?

A25: Yes Sir, [REDACTED] did a PDSS to plan for jumping the TOC out here. While out he visited ATG and I believe [REDACTED] talked to him about Mongoose and had a list of things they were concerned and wanted to fix. I don't recall exactly how [REDACTED] learned about Mongoose. I learned about Mongoose from [REDACTED] when he returned.

Q26: Did [REDACTED] ever bring up the 90 day rotation plan?

A26: No Sir.

Q27: What do you know about the range for the KURF/Q50 or MLIDS?

A27: I'm unfamiliar with KURF/Q50 ranges - part of our RIP is going through all of those things tomorrow. I am tracking they are [REDACTED] and we are going through those systems tomorrow.

Q28: Did the Charlie Co CDR ever ask for additional capability since taking

over?

A28: Yes Sir asking for [REDACTED] He never asked for any other Force Pro equipment or Bunkers, at least not to us. He may have asked through the Base Command but not to us.

Q29: Have you seen the FY23 Base Management Matrix?

A29: I have not Sir.

Q31: Have you heard about any EMI or electromagnetic threats at Tower?

A31: Yes Sir I believe so - something coming from Rukban.

Q32: Are you aware of any JAF ADA capability outside the base?

A32: Sir I am tracking they do not have any capability.

Q33: Who is responsible for training and certifying the BDOC at Tower? How were they trained when they assumed the position?

A33: Right now it is the 138 FAB. Prior to that I do not know. Sir it was a 10-14 day RIP with Gunslingers out of Arkansas and that was it Sir. There was also an MTT that was here for a few days. They have contractors in here right now doing battle drills and training both day and night. They throw tracks up on the screen and teach how to interrogate and assess tracks.

Q34: Do you think that MTT training was before or after the RIPTOA?

A34: A small portion during RIPTOA and some after.

Q35: [REDACTED] - what are you tracking of that attack?

A35: We were at Camp Gregor Texas for post MOB validation. Sense of what we got was a [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Q36: When is the first time you talked to [REDACTED]?

A36: 2 or 3 weeks ago Sir. [REDACTED] went out and got the contact information and soon after we linked up. We did not interface directly prior to 28JAN24 but I had talked to his predecessor.

Q37: Any other issues or concerns that we should discuss or anything I failed to ask you?

A37: Sir I would just suggest, and this is not to throw anything out at the previous SECFOR, but when we came in our trucks were 8 of 8 NMC. There was essentially no maintenance performed during the last rotation, we need to replace all of those trucks they are barely running. I think we need to take another look at the maintenance contract - what I was told about the MANTAC support was not accurate.

//NOTHING FOLLOWS//

[REDACTED]

-----Original Message-----

UNCLASSIFIED

From: [REDACTED] USARMY 1 TSC (USA)

<[REDACTED]>

Sent: Saturday, February 24, 2024 4:21 PM

To: [REDACTED] USARMY USARCENT (USA)

<[REDACTED]>

Subject: RE: Sworn Statement [REDACTED]

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

Sir,

I reattached the document and made sure it opened on my end. Please try now.

[REDACTED]

V/r

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] USARMY USARCENT (USA)

<[REDACTED]>

Sent: Saturday, February 24, 2024 3:27 PM

To: [REDACTED] USARMY 1 TSC (USA)

[REDACTED]

Subject: RE: Sworn Statement [REDACTED]

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

For some reason I'm unable to open and review the sworn statement.

UNCLASSIFIED

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] USARMY 1 TSC (USA)

>

Sent: Friday, February 23, 2024 11:02 PM

To: [REDACTED] USARMY USARCENT (USA)

<[REDACTED]>

Subject: Sworn Statement [REDACTED]

Importance: High

Sir,

Please see sworn statement for your review. My apologies for the delay.

V/r

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION:

CLASSIFICATION:

CLASSIFICATION:



UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

Pages contained classified information.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit 537 – Subject Response

**Appended as directed by the approval authority,
consistent with AR 15-6, paragraph 5-4**

Page contained personally identifying information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit 538 – Subject Response

**Appended as directed by the approval authority,
consistent with AR 15-6, paragraph 5-4**

Page contained personally identifying information.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED